



## Executive Session Agenda

### **Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library**

**Notice Of An Executive Session  
January 22, 2018**

**Library Board Members are Hereby Notified That An Executive Session  
Of the Board Will Be Held At The**

**West Indianapolis Branch Library  
1216 South Kappes Street  
At 6:00 P.M.**

**For the Purpose Of Considering The Following Agenda Items  
Dated This 17th Day of January, 2018**

**JOANNE M. SANDERS  
President of the Library Board**

### **-- Executive Session Agenda--**

- 1. Call to Order**
- 2. Roll Call**

### **3. Discussion**

- a. Pursuant to Ind. Code 5-14-1.5-6.1(b)(2)(A) to discuss strategy with respect to collective bargaining.

### **4. Adjournment**





## Library Board Meeting Agenda

### **Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library**

**Notice Of The Regular Meeting  
January 22, 2018**

**Library Board Members Are Hereby Notified That The Regular Meeting  
Of The Board Will Be Held At The**

**West Indianapolis Branch Library  
1216 South Kappes Street  
At 6:30 P.M.**

**For The Purpose Of Considering The Following Agenda Items  
Dated This 17th Day Of January, 2018**

**JOANNE M. SANDERS  
President of the Library Board**

### **-- Regular Meeting Agenda --**

- 1. Call to Order**
- 2. Roll Call**

3. **Branch Manager's Report** – Carol Schlake, Area Resource Manager, and Tiffani Carter, West Indianapolis Branch Manager, will provide an update on their services to the community. (enclosed)

## 4. Public Comment and Communications

### a. Public Comment

The Public has been invited to the Board Meeting.

Hearing of petitions to the Board by Individuals or Delegations. Only one may speak for a delegation on an issue. Speakers who wish to address an item on the Agenda will be called at the appropriate time during the meeting. A **five**-minute limit will be allowed for each speaker.

### b. Dear CEO Letters and Responses (at meeting)

### c. Correspondence for the Board's general information. (at meeting)

## 5. Approval of Minutes

### a. Executive Session, December 18, 2017 (enclosed)

### b. Regular Meeting, December 18, 2017 (enclosed)

## COMMITTEE REPORTS

## 6. Finance Committee (Dr. Terri Jett, Chair; Lillian L. Charleston, Joanne M. Sanders)

### a. Report of the Treasurer – December 2017 (enclosed)

### b. Resolution 1 – 2018 (Transfers Between Classifications and Accounts) (enclosed)

### c. Resolution 2 – 2018 (Disclosure of Waived Fines and Fees) (enclosed)

### d. Resolution 3 – 2018 (Outstanding Purchase Orders 2017) (enclosed)



# Library Board Meeting Agenda

pg. 3

- e. **Resolution 4 – 2018** (Confirming Marion County Board of Finance) (enclosed)
- 7. **Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee (Dorothy R. Crenshaw, Chair; Patricia A. Payne, Rev. T. D. Robinson)**
- 8. **Facilities Committee (Lillian L. Charleston, Chair; Rev. T. D. Robinson, Joanne M. Sanders)**
  - a. **Resolution 5 – 2018** (Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Eagle Branch Project) (enclosed)
- 9. **Library Foundation Update (Dr. Terri Jett, Library Board Representative)**
- 10. **Report of the Chief Executive Officer**
  - a. **Dashboards and Statistics**
    - 1) **Monthly Performance Dashboard – December 2017** (enclosed)
    - 2) **Annual Performance Dashboard – 2017** (enclosed)
  - b. **Progress Report on the Library's Strategic Plan** – Chris Cairo, Director, Strategic Planning and Assessment, will give the Report. (enclosed)
  - c. **December Media Report** (enclosed)
  - d. **Confirming Resolutions:**
    - 1) **Resolution Regarding Finances, Personnel and Travel (6 – 2018)**  
  
Enclosed.
  - e. **2018 CEO Love Your Library Tour Schedule** (enclosed)
  - f. **Recognition of Nancy Mobley, Haughville Branch Manager, for her service on the Beech Grove School Board** (at meeting)

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS

11.

## NEW BUSINESS

12.

## DISCUSSION AND AGENDA BUILDING

**13. Future Agenda Items** – This time is made available for discussion items not on the Agenda which are of interest to Library Board members and the opportunity to suggest items to be included on future Library Board Meeting Agendas.

Items suggested for upcoming Board Agendas are as follows:

**February, 2018** - To Be Determined

## INFORMATION

### 14. Materials

- a. **Joint Meeting of Library Board Committees Notes – January 9, 2018** (enclosed)

### 15. Board Meeting Schedule for 2018 (Notice of Date and Place of Meeting) and Upcoming Events

- a. **Board Meetings for 2018** – *Current calendar will be updated each month, as necessary, and additional information highlighted.*
- b. **Library Programs/Free Upcoming Events updated through February 26, 2018** (enclosed)
- c. **Joint Meeting of Library Board Committees** – Tuesday, February 13, 2018, at the Library Services Center, 2450 North Meridian Street, at **5:00 p.m.** **Please note change in time.**

## **16. Notice of Special Meetings**

## **17. Notice of Next Regular Meeting**

Monday, February 26, 2018, at the College Branch Library, 4180 North College Avenue,  
at 6:30 p.m.

## **18. Other Business**

## **19. Adjournment**



West Indianapolis Library  
IndyPL Library Board Meeting  
January 22, 2018

OUR STORY:

The West Indianapolis Branch Library opened in its current location on November 15, 1986, and sits in the heart of the neighborhood. “Like much of the near south and west sides of Indianapolis, West Indianapolis has always been a working class neighborhood where modest homes were constructed for recent immigrants. The homes were immediately adjacent to factories and shops in which the immigrants worked. This frugality is evident in the small size and simple design of the homes. Waves of immigrants from Germany, Italy, Eastern Europe, and Appalachia settled in the area. The density, affordability, and proximity to employment and transportation continue to attract new immigrants – evidenced by the recent substantial influx of Hispanic residents. One appeal of West Indianapolis is that it is a “small town within a big city.” (<http://www.westindianapolis.org/>)

Residents here have a sense of identity as strong as other neighborhoods in the city, such as Broad Ripple or Fountain Square. An example of metropolitan duality, there are both families that have been here for generations and a transient population without roots. Often, the latter group rents from the former group. Our daytime population is nearly twice that of the resident population. Many employees from surrounding businesses use the Library to pick up their holds.

Our 5,000 square foot building is situated at the southwest corner of Morris Street and Kappes Street. As part of the West Indianapolis Neighborhood Services concept (an effort to concentrate services to citizens within a two block area), we are adjacent to several agencies that service the West Indianapolis population from birth through older ages. Agencies in this partnership include:

- Community Advisory Panel (CAP)
- Mary Rigg Neighborhood Center (MRNC)
- West Indianapolis Development Corporation (WIDC)
- Southwest Headstart
- Southwest Health Center
- William Penn Senior Housing

In every case the Library has formed a partnership that has allowed us to extend services far beyond our front door. Kimberly Andersen was heavily involved in the development of the West Indianapolis Quality of Life Plan (<http://www.westindianapolis.org/>) and served as the President of the WIDC when The Valley Vision Plan was developed. The Final Executive Summary of October 31, 2017 states that “The purpose of The Valley Vision Plan is to create a neighbor-driven development plan for the Valley neighborhood that complements the plan to redevelop the GM Stamping Plant site”. More details can be found at <http://www.westindydev.org/the-valley-vision-plan/>. Highlights and renderings of the media coverage included the following at [www.IndyStar.com](http://www.IndyStar.com):

# \$550M GM stamping plant site project to create 'new district' for Indianapolis

[James Briggs](#), [james.briggs@indystar.com](mailto:james.briggs@indystar.com) Published 11:32 a.m. ET May 2, 2017  
| Updated 5:30 p.m. ET May 2, 2017



(Photo: Ratio Architects)

CONNECTTWEET 73LINKEDINCOMMENTEMAILMORE

Downtown Indianapolis could be poised to spill west across the White River. Ambrose Property Group has agreed to acquire the former General Motors stamping plant site. The Indianapolis firm wants to redevelop the 103-acre site into a \$550 million project that includes apartments, offices, retail and a hotel. The proposal also includes green space along the river.

"It will embellish the neighborhood surrounding the property and be an extension of the Downtown," said Bruce Rasher, redevelopment manager for site owner RACER Trust. "It'll ultimately, I think, become a new district for the city of Indianapolis." RACER (Revitalizing Auto Communities Environmental Response) does not have a timeline for closing on the sale of the property. The firm declined to disclose the purchase price. Ambrose wants to begin construction next year.

RACER was formed in 2011 to clean up and sell 89 former GM plant locations, including the Indianapolis factory. The former GM stamping plant site sits on the White River, south of Washington Street and the Indianapolis Zoo. The factory closed in June 2011 and was mostly demolished in 2013. The city and RACER [conducted a six-month process](#) to gather public feedback on the site. RACER in February [put out a call for offers](#) and [received four that matched its qualifications](#). In addition to Ambrose's proposal, RACER received offers from three undisclosed developers that sought to build projects ranging in cost from \$500 million to \$1 billion.



Rasher said the latest proposal is more likely to succeed because it has support from the surrounding neighborhood, called the Valley, and input from the city, which must ultimately approve Ambrose's plans. "The city is behind this vision for the property," Rasher said. Mayor Joe Hogsett in a statement called the deal between Ambrose and RACER a "tremendous milestone" for the city.

The city has sought to push the types of development happening Downtown west to the GM stamping plant site. Indianapolis in October added the site to its Downtown tax-increment financing district. TIF is a process in which the city issues bonds to pay for infrastructure, such as street work and utilities, and repays the money with rising property taxes. Indianapolis could use TIF money to pay for work on South and Division streets, White River Parkway and Oliver Avenue that would improve access to the former GM site and incorporate it into the Valley.

Ambrose's vision won't come quickly — and could change with market conditions. Ambrose wants to construct 2.7 million square feet of space over a 15-year period. The first phase is set to include 250 apartments and 535,000 square feet of total construction. "One of the many things we liked about Ambrose's proposal is that it was a realistic, deliberate plan to build products that the market will demand over time," Rasher said.

The developer has a track record in mixed-use, office and industrial space. Ambrose's Indianapolis-area projects include buildings at Midtown Carmel and redevelopment of Circle Tower on Monument Circle. "We pride ourselves on having bold ambitions and the drive to see them through, so when an opportunity to reimagine one of the iconic properties of our hometown was presented, we poured our energy and creativity into seizing it," Ambrose President Aasif M. Bade said. After studying the project, Bade said, he became "satisfied that our vision aligned with that of the community."



The West Indianapolis Branch Library partners with community organizations to hold an annual Community Day celebration each summer. The annual Christmas Tree Lighting, which boasted an attendance of 426, was scheduled on December 1, 2017 in the parking lot behind the Library. Fall Fest had 43 children/teen participate in the 30 activities offered. During Spring Fun, attendance increased to 49 children/teens occupied in 38 activities. The programs engage the children and teens during school breaks. Programs with animals are especially well attended by the families. A new school to the community, the IPS Edison School of the Arts is a K-8 school that offers a non-auditioned, experiential arts programs that promotes high academic and creative achievement through the integration of visual and performing arts (<https://www.myips.org/edisonschoolofthearts>). Staff continued to use Collection HQ Reports to better the branch's collection for their patrons.

The West Indianapolis staff is currently involved with volunteers from Eli Lilly who have assisted with the Summer Reading Kick-Off, West Indianapolis Community Day, and the Christmas Tree Lighting. Past projects include a facility "spruce up" of painting, cleaning, and planting; the RFID tagging of the collection; and a collaborative United Way Project called "Connecting Hearts at Home" which paired a team from Lilly's staff with the West Indianapolis Branch.

The West Indianapolis staff includes one full-time Branch Manager/Librarian, one full-time Circulation Supervisor, one 3/5 time Computer Lab Assistant, one 20 hour Computer Lab Assistant, and one 20 hour circulation assistant. Kimberly Andersen, previous Branch Manager, became the ILS Project Manager in November 2017. Nancy Mobley, Haughville Branch Manager, provided leadership at West Indianapolis and Haughville during the interim period. Tiffani Carter is the new Branch Manager, her first day being January 22, 2018.

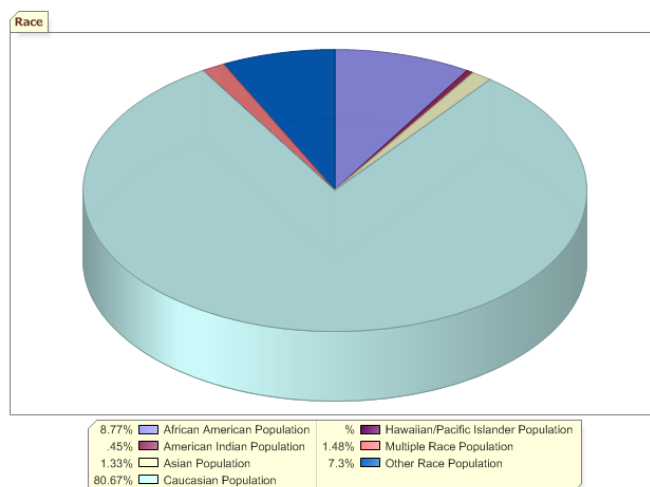
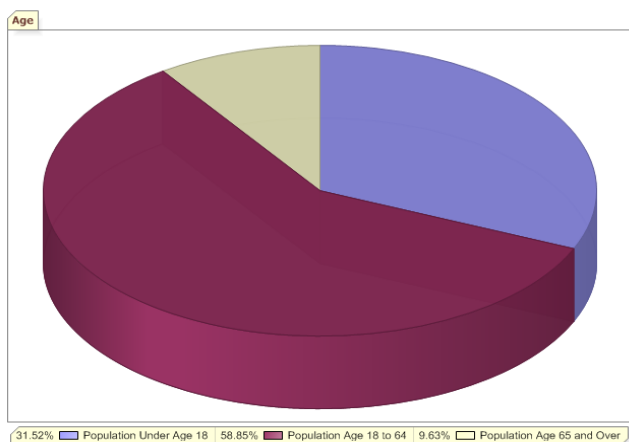
Respectfully submitted,  
Carol J. Schlake  
(Assisted by Kimberly Andersen)  
January 22, 2018



## West Indianapolis Branch Library

### Who we are:

- (1) Branch Manager/Librarian
- (1) Library Services Supervisor
- (1) 1/2 time Library Assistants
- (1) 1/2 time Computer Lab Assistant
- (1) 3/5 time Computer Lab Assistant



### Who we serve:

- The total base population is 11,691<sup>1</sup>
- 39% of all occupied units are owner occupied<sup>1</sup>
- 38.5% of all occupied units are renter occupied<sup>1</sup>
- 22.44% vacant housing units<sup>1</sup>
- **Schools:** IPS #46 (K-8), IPS #49 (K-6), IPS George Washington Community School (6-12), IPS Key Learning Community (K-12), Maplewood Elementary (PK-6)
- **Churches:** 21 churches in the area<sup>2</sup>

### How we serve:

- 55,018 door count in 2017
- 49,404 circulation in 2017
- 21,232 computer sessions in 2017
- 2,901 reference questions in 2017

<sup>1</sup> 2010 Census data WIN Community Profile – [www.savi.org](http://www.savi.org)

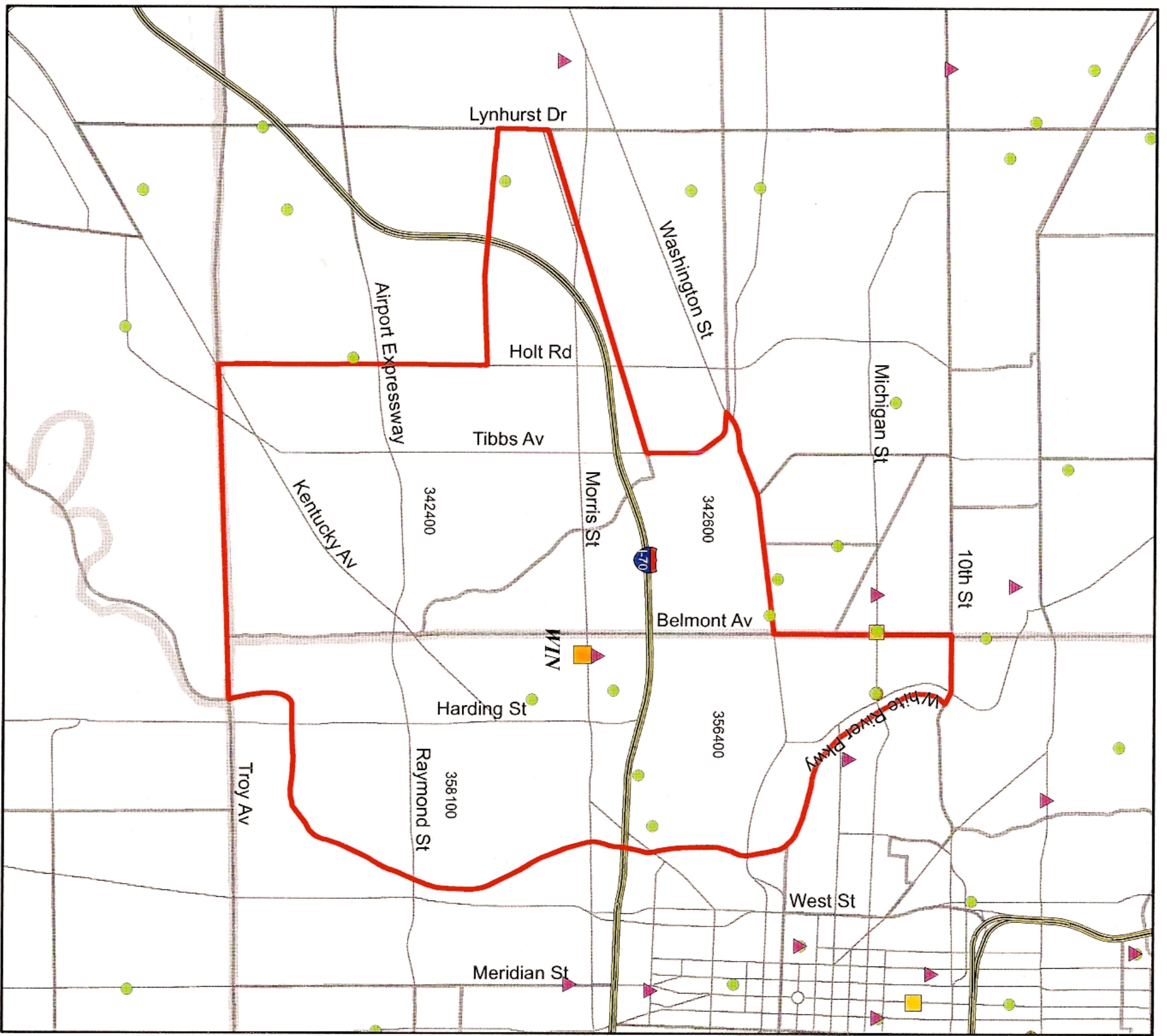
<sup>2</sup>SAVI - [www.savi.org](http://www.savi.org)



# West Indianapolis Branch Library Service Area

Marion Co. 2000 Census Tracts

- West Indpls. Branch Library
- Licensed Daycare Center
- School
- Indpls. Charter School
- IMCPL Branch Library
- West Indpls. Branch Library Service Area Boundary
- Street
- 2000 Census Tract
- Township



Prepared by Indpls. Marion Co. Public Library (S. Scher)  
Source: IMCPL and the Social Assets and  
Vulnerabilities Project (SAV) 2006  
Accuracy of data is responsibility of original source.







## THE VALLEY DATA

**Population:** 1,039

**Households:** 351

**Median Household Income:** \$25,840

**Average Household Income:** \$34,279

**Total Housing Units:** 554

**Owner Occupied Housing Units:** 134

**Renter Occupied Units:** 218

**Vacant Units:** 203

**Study Area Size:** 0.39 square miles, or 250 acres

Source: 2016 US Census data processed with ESRI software. Portions of this list include intellectual property of ESRI and its licensors and are used under license. © 2016 ESRI and its licensors. All rights reserved.

# WELCOME





# INTRODUCTION



*The purpose of the Valley Vision Plan is to create a neighbor-driven development plan for the Valley neighborhood that complements the plan to redevelop the GM Stamping Plant site.*

**THE VALLEY VISION PLAN** serves as a statement of neighborhood aspirations to guide future development in the area bounded by the CSX railroad, White River, I-70, and Harding Street. This plan includes potential residential and commercial development as well as infrastructure and green-space improvements. This plan supplements the West Indianapolis Quality of Life Plan.

## Public Engagement Plan

The plan was created with public input generated at a series of four public meetings from June through September 2017. A Process Charter and Community Engagement Plan were created to help guide the process.

West Indianapolis Development Corporation was the convening partner for the planning process, which was held during monthly meetings of the Valley Neighborhood Association. A Steering Committee including engaged landowners, neighborhood businesses, the local public school community outreach manager, West Indianapolis Development Corporation, and neighborhood organization representatives guided the crafting of the Valley Vision Plan.

Outreach included mailings in English and Spanish to all property owners, residents, and business owners in the Valley. Neighborhood residents went door-to-door to invite people to the first meeting. In addition, the neighborhood organization distributed notices of public meetings through its email list. A Neighborhood Plan page of the West Indianapolis Development Corporation website provided updates.

## Plan Process

The Steering Committee utilized the pilot Certified Plan process established by DMD in early 2017. The neighborhood's goal is to have the plan recognized by the City of Indianapolis as part of its "certification" of neighborhood plans that will allow DMD staff to rely on the plan while considering petitions for zoning and/or land use changes.

In addition, the plan aligns with DMD Planning Values. Thanks to the efforts of the Steering Committee, residents were consistently invited to participate throughout the six-month planning process. The result is a plan for all of the people in the community.

## Objectives

Residents and property owners are aware of the significant changes to the neighborhood that are anticipated with redevelopment of the GM Stamping Plant site, and undertook this planning process so that they could plan for change. They sought to create a bold plan and harness the energy of the coming new development to facilitate significant improvements in existing residential parts of the neighborhood.

Additional input was sought from anchor institutions. Key anchor institutions include Eli Lilly, Ingredion, IPL, Edison School of the Arts, Mary Rigg Neighborhood Center, and the Ambrose Property Group (developers of the GM site.)

Breakout sessions from the first public meeting formed the basis for four standing committees: Greenspace, Housing, Infrastructure, and Commercial. A community member volunteered to lead each committee. Study assignments given to each committee at the first three public meetings were designed to gather valuable information. This information was an important component in creating the plan.

Assignments included fieldwork as well as research. For example, the Housing Committee relied on an inventory tool used by the Bates-Hendricks neighborhood and further refined by Southeast Neighborhood Development Inc. (SEND). According to SEND, "[T]he inventory collects data on vacant properties, properties owing back taxes, and properties that have Health and Hospital violation notices on file. The purpose is to give neighborhood leaders, institutions, funders, and City officials a better handle on the scope of the problem of abandoned properties."

Housing Committee members walked block by block in the weeks between public meetings to create an inventory for the Valley. They reported their findings to the assembled group for discussion and evaluation, and eventually created goals, strategies, and action steps that are now enshrined in the Vision Plan.



The Infrastructure Committee also benefited from another SEND tool created in collaboration with graduate students in a public affairs capstone course in the School of Public and Environmental Affairs (SPEA) at Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis (IUPUI). This tool assesses and rates the condition of streets, curbs and sidewalks, and alleys in an area. The tool is in alignment with how the City of Indianapolis Department of Public Works makes its determinations on where to allocate limited financial resources for infrastructure repair and replacement.

Once again, committee members took to the streets of their neighborhood and used the tool to create the Top 10 lists of street and sidewalk improvements that are included in the plan.

Committee members have agreed to take responsibility for follow-through and ongoing engagement as required by the City's certification process.



# RESEARCH & HISTORY



*The historic character of the Valley dates back to the city's earliest days. Residents of the Valley have overcome obstacles through the years and have crafted a plan that points to a brighter future.*

**THE SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS** were created by the Sanborn Company starting in 1867 specifically to assist insurance companies in determining fire risk and, thereby, premiums.

The 1916 map (**upper left**) was displayed at the initial planning session to show attendees that the Parry Manufacturing Company originally used the northeast section of the neighborhood for its buggy manufacturing plant. The site served most recently as the GM Stamping Plant until it closed in 2011. In June 2017, Ambrose Property Group acquired the site for redevelopment, which spurred the Vision Plan process for the Valley.

The 1916 map also shows train tracks through Riley Park, and McCarty Triangle Park (listed as McCarty Place on the 1909 George Kessler map of the city's Park and Boulevard System, **bottom**).

The 1941 map (**bottom left**) illustrates changes: the GM Stamping Plant has replaced Parry Buggy. Also, Riley Park is now established, with the earlier train tracks removed. There is little or no parking at the GM Plant and the buildings along Oliver Avenue show a mix of residential and commercial, including a residential portion of the neighborhood that was eventually removed to make way for parking lots and outdoor storage at the GM site.

Oliver Avenue is a historic transit corridor. A 1913 photo from the Bass photo collection (**opposite page**) shows trolley tracks in front of commercial and residential structures on Oliver Avenue that are now served by IndyGo buses. As development comes to the Valley, Oliver Avenue will remain an important part of the overall connectivity picture. There is an opportunity to explore Oliver Avenue



service improvements as part of forthcoming implementation of the Marion County Transit Plan.

The historic neighborhood form of the Valley includes narrow lots, alleys, and ample public right-of-way with streets, curbs, tree lawns, and sidewalks. With help from the neighborhood, the Valley Vision Plan identifies infrastructure needs and priorities.

The area appears stable, but during public meetings neighbors expressed concerns about abandoned houses and vacant parcels. The planning process presented residents with a series of infill options: single family, multifamily, doubles, triplexes, and small apartments.

Fieldwork in 1996 and 2014 examined the condition of structures in the neighborhood. Compared to 1996, the 2014 number of excellent structures greatly increased while the number of dilapidated diminished. The data indicates the Valley is in good shape and that property owners are taking care of their buildings.

A review of Multiple Ownerships data shows properties that are owned by people who own four or more properties in the neighborhood. This could indicate that someone is assembling properties for a large development or simply that there are landlords with many properties in their portfolio. Owner-occupied homes are scattered throughout the Valley.

An analysis of Residential Property Transfers from the years 2009–2015 suggests that there has been scattered home-buying activity in the area during the past six years.

Data from the Marion County Assessor's Office shows that the assessed valuation of properties ranges from \$0 (public lands like Triangle Park or Edison School) to \$12 per square foot.

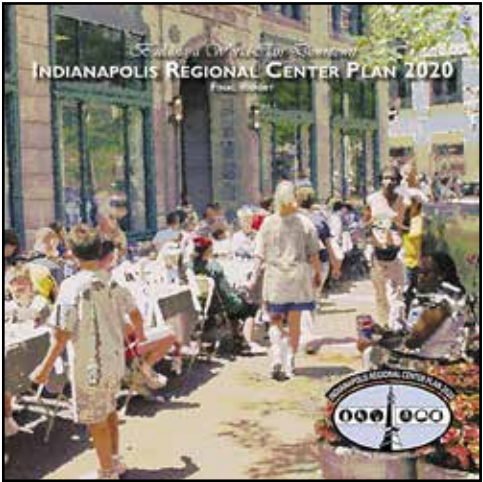


*Oliver Avenue street scene, circa 1927. A streetcar passes by while a man stands on the roof of the Valley Furniture and Transfer Company at 1117 Oliver Avenue in Indianapolis. The Valley company sold new and used furniture and provided overland trucking services. An advertisement for a Chevrolet dealership is painted on the side of the building. Photo © Indiana Historical Society, P0001. Used with permission.*



# REFERENCE PLANS

*Existing plans were useful resources in creating the visioning process. It's worth noting that while the Valley has been an incidental part of multiple plans, the Valley Vision effort marks the first time the neighborhood has driven a planning process focused on its boundaries.*



## Indianapolis Regional Center Plan – 2004

The 13-year-old land use plan included in this document serves as the land use plan of record for the area and guides City of Indianapolis land use decisions.

Some land uses proposed in the plan, such as those for the Biltwell and GM Stamping Plant sites, are now or soon to be redeveloped as other uses.

The reason that the Valley is included in the Regional Center Plan dates from 1970, when the first Regional Center Plan was prepared. At the time, the inner-loop highway system of I-70 and I-65 was in the planning stages. It was anticipated that these two highways would provide the north, east, and south sections of a loop that would surround downtown with a connector roadway between I-70 and I-65 at approximately Harding Street on the west side. Even though the west side connector was never built, the boundaries of the Regional Center planning area were established with this west side boundary and used in all subsequent Regional Center plans. In addition, the Regional

Center overlay zoning ordinance was adopted in 1970 for the purpose of regulating development within the Regional Center boundaries.

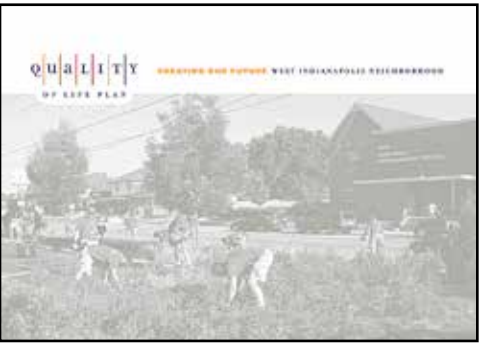


## The Indianapolis Regional Center Design Guidelines – 2008

These guidelines provide a community standard for urban design and were developed to encourage creativity, interest, and variety and to build upon local heritage and character. They are intended to protect investments of stakeholders in the area.

The guidelines recognize that the Regional Center is made up of a number of different types of developments found in different portions of downtown. These different areas are identified as “typologies” in the document, with the guidelines organized by these typologies. The Valley is identified with three different typologies: **Industrial**, mainly in the northern part of the neighborhood from the GM Stamping Plant site and west to Harding, **Neighborhood Residential**, south of Oliver Avenue with an extension north to Henry Street, and **Village Mixed-Use** on the south side of Oliver Avenue from Division Street to White River Parkway West Drive. The Division of Planning is now in the process of revising these typologies county-wide. There will be changes to the typologies in the Valley, with major changes occurring for the GM Stamping Plant site. More about the guidelines and their impact on the Valley are presented later in this report.

## West Indianapolis Quality of Life Plan – 2004



This quality of life plan is meant to capture the energy that the neighborhood has for making a better place to live, work, and play. It is a vision of all the things the

neighborhood sought to accomplish in the future, with specifics regarding the who, what, when, and where of these tasks.

## West Indianapolis Development Corporation 2016–2021 Strategic Plan

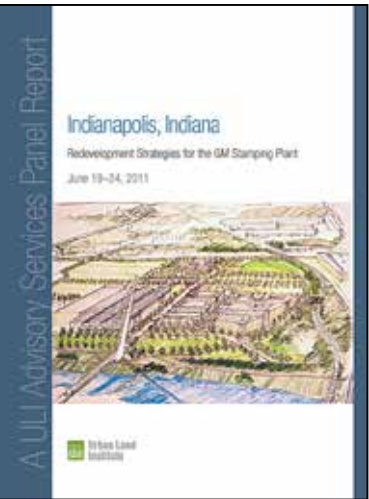


The mission of the West Indianapolis Development Corporation is to stimulate housing opportunities and enrich the quality of life in West Indianapolis. Some of the objectives of the plan

are to:

- Increase neighborhood connectivity,
- Improve aesthetic appeal of the neighborhood,
- Improve housing quality and conditions,
- Market housing stock,
- Increase the homeownership rate, and
- Capitalize on existing development opportunities.

## Redevelopment Strategies for the GM Stamping Plant Urban Land Institute – 2011



A group of national urban planning experts, led by former Indianapolis Mayor William Hudnut, submitted recommendations to the City to guide its reuse of the former industrial site. “The panel ... recommends that the new neighborhood be thought of as including all the adjacent neighborhoods within the study area. The panel is convinced that the best outcome for the city, for the existing neighborhood residents, and for the new neighborhood to be created will be achieved if the development on the site is part of the existing

fabric of the city.” Also: “The new mixed-use development on the GM Stamping Plant site should be combined with a comprehensive program of neighborhood revitalization in the Valley neighborhood and other surrounding communities.”

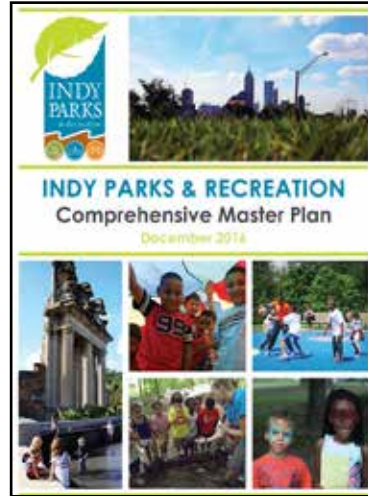
## Indianapolis Bicycle Master Plan – 2012



The master plan includes the vision statement: “Indianapolis is a bicycle-friendly city. Its bicycle network is a fundamental component of the transportation system, providing safe, convenient, and healthy opportunities for citizens to integrate bicycling into their daily lives.” This plan proposes the present White River Greenway Trail be extended further south from Raymond Street, eventually reaching the south county line.



# REFERENCE PLANS



## Indy Parks Comprehensive Master Plan – 2016

McCarty Triangle Park is classified in this report as a Mini Park. The master plan says “the character [of mini parks] may be one of intensive use or aesthetic enjoyment. Low maintenance of these facilities is essential. Area residents should be encouraged to assist in policing and the day-to-day maintenance of this type of park. The primary function of such a park is to provide passive recreation space to those areas of the county where population densities limit the available open space.”



## Infill Housing Guidelines – 1993

Created in 1993 and adopted by the Metropolitan Development Commission, these guidelines were a response to some out-of-character houses that had been constructed in near-downtown neighborhoods. Compliance is mostly voluntary, although the guidelines have been used in neighborhoods that local government has had a role in developing, such as Fall Creek Place and Martindale on the Monon. These guidelines were discussed with the neighborhood and examples of houses developed using them were shown to Valley residents.



## Plan 2020 – Bicentennial Agenda – 2016

This comprehensive vision for a more resilient, healthier, inclusive, and competitive city does not have specific plans for the Valley neighborhood, but the vision for the Valley neighborhood fits within the overall strategies aimed at improving the city. This document is the Vision Element of the Comprehensive Plan for Indianapolis.

Key strategies from this document that align particularly well with the Valley Vision Plan are:

- Build denser, mixed-use, mixed-income villages, and anchor low-density neighborhoods with smaller-scale neighborhood nodes.
- Protect and, where necessary, restore waterways while improving access to them.
- Complete our greenway trail network as the cultural organizing system of our city and connect more transportation systems and places to it.
- Demand a higher standard of excellence in design for the built environment.
- Focus on place-based economic development and revitalize entire neighborhoods.
- Diversify our regional transportation network by investing in infrastructure for people to walk, ride bicycles, and ride mass transit.
- Continue to offer more transit options to retain talent, revitalize neighborhoods, and improve access to jobs, education, and healthcare.

## Indy Greenways Full Circle – 2014



The county-wide trail masterplan proposes the development of the B & O Trail at the north edge of the Valley neighborhood. The plan states that “[T]he B & O corridor presents the city with the opportunity to provide a key east-west connection to downtown, similar to the Monon Trail on the north side. This route has the potential to connect

communities, serve important linkages, provide regional connectivity to the surrounding counties to the west of Indianapolis, and provide another major commuter route to the downtown business district.”

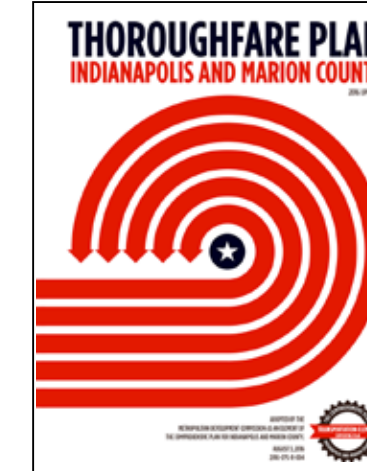
## Pedestrian Plan – 2016



The City’s first Pedestrian Plan prioritizes long-term buildout of a comprehensive, safe and convenient pedestrian network. Top priority pedestrian and intersection

projects include a portion of the GM Stamping Plant site and portions of Oliver Avenue, Harding Street, and White River Parkway West Drive. In addition, intersection projects are identified on Oliver Avenue at Harding Street and White River Parkway West Drive.

## Marion County Thoroughfare Plan – 2016



This long-range plan identifies the locations, classifications, and different infrastructure elements of roadways within Marion County and sets priorities for improvements. The streets in the Valley that are classified in this report are Oliver Avenue, which is shown as a four-lane collector; White River Parkway West Drive, which is shown as a four-lane collector north of Oliver Avenue and a two-lane collector south of Oliver Avenue; and Harding Street north of Oliver Avenue,

which is shown as a two-lane collector. This report includes prototypical cross sections of these types of streets, showing them developed as complete streets. They include sidewalks, areas for parking and landscaping, and shared-use paths. No priority projects are listed in the Valley neighborhood.

## Central Indiana Transit Plan – 2016



A comprehensive community-based and community-wide strategy to improve transit frequency, reliability, and utility by 2021. The number 24 bus line is shown continuing on Oliver Avenue. A bus rapid transit (BRT) corridor for the Blue Line is proposed on Washington Street, just north of the neighborhood. Proposed BRT stations will be located within a 5- to 10-minute walk from the Valley.



# COMMERCIAL



*Neighborhood-serving retail is an important community asset. The Valley currently lacks sufficient population to attract and support new businesses. How can residents improve this situation?*

**VALLEY RESIDENTS** currently travel out of the area for most shopping and dining needs. The community expressed a desire for more shopping opportunities for groceries, apparel, restaurants, drugstores, and general retail services. There is a desire for a nice sit-down restaurant or a destination restaurant in the neighborhood. Other welcome services include a police station, a post office, hotels, and entertainment venues.

The greatest promise lies with the redevelopment of the GM Stamping Plant site, which will evolve over the next 15 years. A general discussion about economic development strategies included ideas such as encouraging investment in the area now rather than waiting.

It is anticipated that Oliver Avenue will change dramatically with redevelopment of the site. A preference was expressed for an urban mixed-use corridor to serve as a seam connecting the existing Valley neighborhood fabric with the anticipated compact urban form. The south side of Oliver Avenue could be redeveloped in the same manner. With the exception of Carniceria Guanajuato, the current conditions for Oliver Avenue include empty commercial buildings and some structures with auto repair or light industrial tenants but no neighborhood-serving retail.

The Indianapolis Regional Center Design Guidelines requirements in the Village Mixed-Use typology currently assigned to Oliver Avenue east of Division Street include minimizing the impacts of larger developments on surrounding low-density housing; protecting significant views; screening parking and loading areas; establishing minimum floor heights and building style; relating architectural treatment of façades, materials, colors, and window style and pattern to the surrounding context; and establishing pedestrian access to parking and buildings.

As development comes to the Valley, Oliver Avenue will continue serving its historic connectivity role. With implementation of the Marion County Transit Plan under way, there is an opportunity to lobby for Oliver Avenue service improvements.

It is important to increase the population in the area to attract more neighborhood-serving businesses. The Valley has a population of approximately 1,000 people. Data shows that the approximate population needed to attract new stores is 20,000 to 55,000 for apparel stores, 8,000 to 25,000 for fast-food restaurants, and 15,000 to 50,000 for drugstores. A new store locating in the area would expect to draw from an area larger than the Valley.



## Goals

- *Attract commercial businesses to the neighborhood that provide the wide range of products and services necessary to support existing residents and attract new residents to the area.*

## Strategies

1. Attract neighborhood-serving retail to the Valley, including grocery, restaurant, coffee shops, apparel, general retail, offices, professional services, medical practices, and drugstores.
2. Support an increase in the neighborhood residential population to help attract neighborhood retail to the area.
3. Locate these new businesses along Oliver Avenue and in the redevelopment of the GM Stamping Plant site.
4. Include new businesses in mixed-use developments with residential units to help increase the base of customers.
5. Encourage redevelopment on the eastern end of Oliver Avenue in an urban manner as shown in the report prepared for the City, *Former GM Stamping Plant: The Future* (2017).
6. Advocate for reuse of existing commercial and industrial buildings for new commercial uses where possible.

## Action Steps

- Work with the Ambrose Property Group and West Indianapolis Development Corporation to bring the type of neighborhood-serving businesses to the area that will improve the quality of life in the neighborhood.

**Partners:** The Valley, WIDC, City of Indianapolis, and Ambrose Property Group.



# GREENSPACE



*A neighborhood excels when there is abundant, well-maintained greenspace. The Valley's proximity to White River is underutilized. A historic pocket park needs attention. What is the best way for the community to invest in these valuable assets?*

**THE VALLEY GREENSPACE** includes the grounds of Edison School (formerly Riley Park) as well as the historic McCarty Triangle Park and the White River Greenway Trail. The land between the Edison School and Fire Station 19 currently contains a basketball court, a soccer field, a ball diamond, and a tennis court.

McCarty Triangle Park is a 1.4-acre park in the heart of the neighborhood, with a play structure, swings, and a basketball court. The White River Greenway Trail is a paved bicycle and pedestrian trail separated from the streets. In the Valley, the trail runs from Washington Street south to Raymond.

The Greenspace Committee considered concepts to improve bicycling and walking accessibility throughout the neighborhood and also to support more active recreation and better connectivity. All greenspace development should be designed for family-friendly activities.

The committee reviewed two locations that used what they consider excellent open space design. One is Woodside Urban Park Facility in Silver Springs, Maryland. The other is described in a Texas A&M paper about small urban spaces. The

Woodside plan showcases the Valley's goals of greenspace for urban connectivity, experiential complexity, environmental sustainability, economic efficiency, and cultural vibrancy. The Texas A&M paper is focused on the value of small urban parks, plazas, and other outdoor spaces. It describes seven important physical characteristics to consider when designing small park spaces: places to sit, safety issues, water, sun and wind, trees, surrounding streets, and special activities and features.

The Valley is part of the Regional Center. The Indy Parks Comprehensive Master Plan (2016) states:

*"With the continued expansion of conventions, hotels, special events, and residential development swelling the capacity of the Regional Center Area along with normal day-to-day employment of the public and private sectors, it is apparent that more greenspace is needed. Therefore, staff recommends a study commissioned by Parks identifying the open space and recreational needs in Regional Center. The amount of open space recommended would be based on the actual residential units, hotel availability, employment numbers, special event estimates and other factors that increase the population in Regional Center."*

## Goals

- Improve open spaces and greenspaces in the neighborhood to provide more recreational opportunities for residents and workers in the area.
- Improve connectivity within the neighborhood and to surrounding areas.
- Provide environmental sustainability and create cultural vibrancy through greenspace development. It should be easy for people to walk, cycle, engage in active recreation, use public transportation, and interact with neighbors and their community.

## Strategies

1. Create more bike paths to and through the Valley and beyond.
2. Connect to the Cultural Trail.
3. Improve connections to White River, especially using the riverbanks more.
4. Learn more about the proposed DPW-Parks Regional Center parks study mentioned in the Indy Parks Comprehensive Master Plan.
5. Investigate the possibility of establishing a "Friends of McCarty Triangle Park" group to help support maintenance and improvements.
6. Support the expansion of the White River Greenway Trail to the south as proposed in the Indianapolis Bicycle Master Plan (2012).

## Action Steps

- Support implementation of the plan to redesign greenspace at the Edison School property with a meadow that includes a bioretention area, boardwalk, viewing platform, landscaping, and linkage to the White River Greenway Trail. This plan is being proposed as a joint project of the neighborhood, Lilly Day of Service, City of Indianapolis, and Reconnecting to Our Waterways.

**Partners:** WIDC, Lilly Day of Service, City of Indianapolis, the Valley, IPS/Edison School of the Arts, and Reconnecting to Our Waterways.

- Add the White River trailhead to the City of Indianapolis list for upcoming greenway improvements.

**Partners:** The Valley, WIDC, and City of Indianapolis.

- Make improvements to McCarty Triangle Park, including better lighting and restrooms, a spray pad, and a shelter similar to that recently added to Dan Wakefield Park at 61st and Broadway streets.

**Partners:** The Valley and City of Indianapolis.



2013 Preliminary Site Development Plan prepared for West Indianapolis Development Corporation by Remenschneider Associates, Inc., Landscape Architects and Planners, [www.remenschneider.com](http://www.remenschneider.com)



# HOUSING



*Charming residential neighborhoods near downtown are a valuable commodity prized for proximity to urban amenities. The Valley's historic residential character is largely intact and in good condition. As the area evolves, how can the neighborhood best encourage infill construction of single- and multifamily homes that add to the residential mix while preserving key elements of the historical character?*

**MOST HOUSES IN THE VALLEY** are over 100 years old and relatively small. There are variations among them, but they have some common characteristics, including narrow lots with predominantly one-story houses.

Most houses have some form of gable roof, front or side porches, and lap siding made of wood, vinyl, or metal. Some houses have on-street parking. Most have access to parking or garages only from an alley.

The committee used a housing condition assessment tool developed by SEND to survey the majority of the neighborhood south of Oliver. Out of 351 houses surveyed, the committee found 50 vacant houses; 3 fire-damaged; 20 collapsing; 32 with broken or boarded windows; 130 with missing or damaged siding or gutters; 120 with weathered or damaged roofs; 3 with no window coverings; 24 with trash or debris; 78 with high grass or weeds; 114 with peeling paint; and 33 with cracked foundations. Based on the assessment, the committee felt that 48 houses need

immediate attention, 74 were deteriorating, and 97 were considered in the early warning stage.

A visual preference survey conducted during one public meeting contrasted photographs of 12 traditional homes that met the Infill Housing Guidelines with 12 contemporary homes that did not meet the guidelines. The goal was to determine what types of houses residents thought would fit well in the Valley neighborhood and what types would not fit well.

The traditional-looking homes received an 85% approval rating, while the more contemporary homes received 22% approval. Residents especially liked the front porches, muted colors, and gable roofs of the more traditional homes.

After further discussion, residents decided that to attract young professionals to the neighborhood, contemporary designs may need to be included. Preference was given for such designs on corner lots or areas where there are a number of contiguous vacant lots.

## Goals

- Continue to improve conditions in the residential portions of the neighborhood so that the Valley remains a great place to live for the many long-time residents and at the same time is attractive to owners and renters new to the area.

## Strategies

1. Support improvements to existing homes.
2. Support the demolition of unsafe houses.
3. Increase homeownership.
4. Attract young professionals from surrounding businesses and institutions to live in the area.
5. Renovate abandoned homes for resale.
6. Support construction of new single-family homes on vacant lots. In general, the Infill Housing Guidelines should be used to design houses on single lots between original houses. Houses with more contemporary designs may be developed on corner lots and in a large group of contiguous vacant lots. Four areas where this might occur are at Division and Ray streets, at Coffey and Ray streets, and along Oliver Avenue and McCarty Street.
7. Encourage the construction of small apartment buildings on vacant corner lots or where there are several contiguous vacant lots together to help increase the population in the area, which in turn helps to attract neighborhood-supporting businesses. Four areas where this might occur are at Division and Ray streets, at Coffey and Ray streets, and along Oliver Avenue and McCarty Street.
8. Seek a way to freeze property taxes so that elderly and low-income residents can stay in the neighborhood as new development begins to occur in the neighborhood at a pace that drives up property taxes and rents.
9. Provide housing for seniors in the neighborhood.
10. Work with the City of Indianapolis and business and property owners in the Valley to reduce industrial uses and properly classify residential properties that are currently zoned commercial.



## Action Steps

- Utilize WIDC's home repair and rental rehab loan programs.

**Partners:** The Valley, WIDC, and City of Indianapolis

- Create a homeownership program.

**Partners:** The Valley, WIDC, City of Indianapolis, and Indianapolis Neighborhood Housing Partnership.

- Support efforts to insure that long-time existing property owners aren't financially penalized if new development drives up property taxes.

**Partners:** The Valley, WIDC, City-County Council, City of Indianapolis, and the Indiana General Assembly.

- Work with property owners to establish blanket rezonings in areas that are improperly zoned, especially in the case of residential properties that are zoned commercial or industrial.

**Partners:** The Valley, WIDC, City-County Council, and City of Indianapolis.



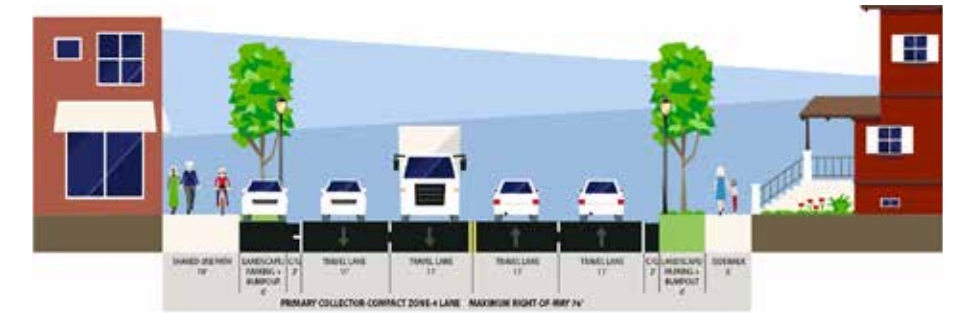
## A photograph of a small, single-story house with a porch and a flagpole. A chain-link fence runs across the foreground, and a sidewalk leads to the porch. The house has a dark roof and a chimney.

**THE HISTORIC NEIGHBORHOOD FORM** of the Valley includes narrow lots, alleys, and ample public right-of-way with streets, curbs, tree lawns, and sidewalks. The City of Indianapolis has a \$1 billion infrastructure backlog for sidewalks, sewers, curbs, drainage, streets, and alleys. For this reason, the Valley neighborhood needs to prioritize street and sidewalk projects in the neighborhood. It has been shown that improving housing, sidewalks, and streets all at the same time dramatically improves an area. Currently the Bates-Hendricks neighborhood is a good example of this concept.

The Infrastructure Committee team took to the streets again in the summer of 2017 for another survey and found that significant progress has been made since 2009.

- *Ensure that streets and sidewalks in the neighborhood are continually improved as an essential component of the overall improvement of the neighborhood.*
- *Create safe and efficient means of circulating through the community by automobile, walking, transit, and bicycle.*

1. Identify the top 10 streets and sidewalk segments in need of improvements.
2. Encourage the Department of Public Works (DPW) to use the list when it makes street and sidewalk repairs in the neighborhood.
3. Support concepts to improve street connectivity within the neighborhood and to areas outside the neighborhood, such as those illustrated in *Former GM Stamping Plant: The Future* (2017). Make sure that streets have the capacity and connections to easily handle the increased automobile traffic that will come with the redevelopment of the GM Stamping Plant site.
4. Support the Complete Streets concept so that streets are designed and operated to enable safe access for all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, and transit riders of all ages and abilities.
5. Seek a traffic calming study of the neighborhood as new development comes to the GM site.
6. Support the development of the Blue Line bus rapid transit route on Washington Street.
7. Support the development of new street connections, like the Harding Street connection to Henry Street proposed in the report *Former GM Stamping Plant: The Future* (2017), to help deal with increased traffic and minimize the impact on neighborhood streets.



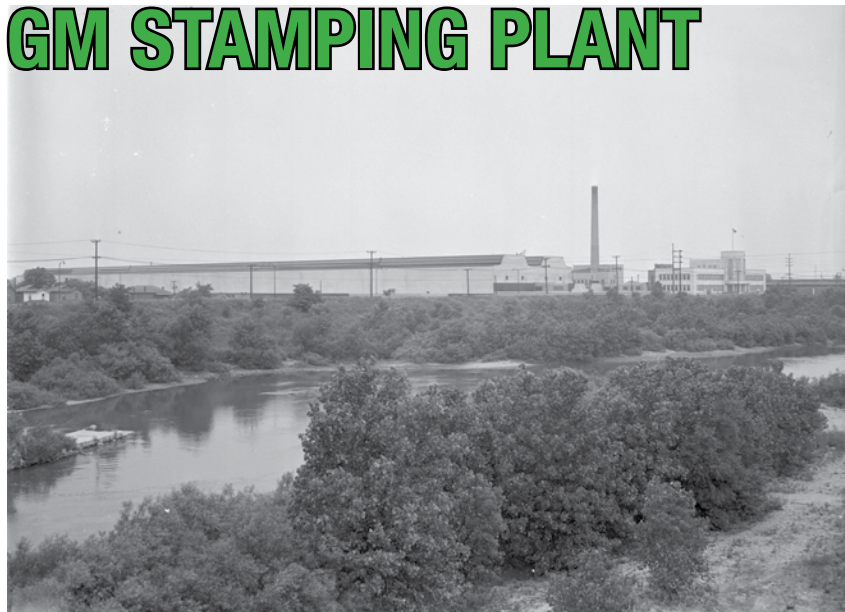
8. Support a weight limit study of the neighborhood, and use it to develop a plan to keep heavy trucks off neighborhood streets.
9. Support Oliver Avenue improvements similar to the four-lane collector cross-section in the *Official Thoroughfare Plan* (2016). (*above*)
10. Learn more about ways to improve Oliver Avenue intersections at both Harding and White River Parkway identified as “high priority areas” in the *Indianapolis/Marion County Pedestrian Plan* (2016).

- Submit the top 10 list of street and sidewalk improvements to DPW for budget consideration.

- Install a pedestrian-activated light at Ray Street and White River Parkway to provide better pedestrian access to the trailhead.



# GM STAMPING PLANT



View of the Chevrolet Plant in 1948, Indiana Historical Society, P0569

*The 103-acre site in the Valley’s northern half exerted a large influence on the area’s past. With redevelopment under way, the site will play an outsized role in the Valley’s future. How can the neighborhood ensure that this singular opportunity benefits the neighborhood south of the site?*

**IN JANUARY 2017**, the Hogsett Administration and Racer Trust produced aspirations for sustainable redevelopment of the site, “which adds value to the surrounding neighborhoods, the city of Indianapolis, and the region.” The public presentation was released as: *Former GM Stamping Plant: The Future – Racer Trust – 2017.* <https://gmspindy.com/>

This report recommended a number of improvements to enhance the viability of the site. Proposed connectivity improvements include:

- Realignment of the Oliver Avenue, Kentucky Avenue, and McCarty Street intersection.
- A future north-south spine road to extend Division Street through the site and under the railroads to link with White River Parkway at Washington Street.
- A future east-west spine road linking the site to the I-70/Harding Street interchange on the west and to downtown Indianapolis via a new South Street extension on the east.

The report stresses the importance of linking to the future Blue Line bus rapid transit route on Washington Street and proposes a station that connects the site and the Indianapolis Zoo to the Julia M. Carson Transit Center downtown.

The report discusses the importance of White River and recommends a new downtown riverfront that:

- Leverages the \$4 billion investment in the Long-Term CSO Control Plan by enhancing public access to the White River.
- Creates opportunities along the White River to promote connectivity between the river and neighborhoods.
- Builds on the critical mass and success of White River State Park with a regional riverfront park and future connections to river-side neighborhoods.
- Increases the value of adjacent land and spurs private investment with water quality enhancements and habitat restoration.

The importance of the Valley neighborhood to the proposed development site is recognized in the report by:

- Enhancing Oliver Avenue west of the river to make it a multimodal corridor lined with low- and medium-density housing and neighborhood commercial services that integrate well with the Valley neighborhood.
- Creating a targeted infill housing strategy for the Valley neighborhood to provide diverse housing opportunities for families.
- Promoting Edison School of the Arts–School 47 as an important asset to attract families with school-age children to the neighborhood.

The report recommends the establishment of a street grid system throughout the GM Stamping Plant site to create:

- A civic riverfront promenade adjoining White River Parkway.
- A green boulevard to manage stormwater and serve as a buffer between medium- density and the adjacent low-density land uses.



GM Stamping Plant development concepts courtesy Ambrose Property Group and RATIO Architects.

On May 2, 2017, the Racer Trust selected a proposal by the Ambrose Property Group to purchase the site. Ambrose’s current plans call for more than 6 million square feet of development and a total investment in excess of \$1 billion over 15 years. Preliminary plans included 535,000 square feet of mixed-use construction in the first five years of the project, including 250 multifamily residential units.

In October 2016 the City added the site to the downtown Tax Increment Finance district—a move that provides a financial mechanism to enable the City to issue bonds to pay for infra-

structure improvements on the site and in the surrounding area.

Members of the Ambrose Property Group team attended Vision Plan sessions and have expressed the desire that their development complement the existing neighborhood, with Oliver Avenue serving as the “seam” that connects the two halves of the Valley. The community hopes that Ambrose and the City consider the recommendations herein and continue to collaborate with the neighborhood to make the best use of this once-in-a-lifetime investment for mutual benefit.



# INFRASTRUCTURE PRIORITIES

These lists represent the neighborhood’s priorities for street, curb, and sidewalk repairs.

Valley residents generated the list by using a street and sidewalk condition assessment tool developed by Southeast Neighborhood Development Inc. (SEND) in conjunction with graduate students at the School of Public and Environmental Affairs (SPEA) at Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis (IUPUI). The assessment tool aligns with the City of Indianapolis Department of Public Works (DPW) methodology for determining where to effectively allocate resources.



## TOP VALLEY STREETS NEEDING CURB AND SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS

Street	From	To
Chase Street	Henry Street	Oliver Avenue
Coffey Street	Henry Street	Ray Street
Oliver Avenue	Harding Street	Coffey Street
Oliver Avenue	Arbor Avenue	Division Street
Ray Street	Division Street	Warren Avenue
Holly Avenue	Marion Avenue	Oliver Avenue
Birch Avenue	Marion Avenue	Oliver Avenue
River Avenue	Ray Street	McCarthy Street
Arbor Avenue	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street
Division Street	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street
Warren Avenue	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street
Marion Avenue	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street

## TOP VALLEY STREETS NEEDING IMPROVEMENTS

Street	From	To
Division Street	McCarty Street	Ray Street
Henry Street	Harding Street	Chase Street
Ray Street	Warren Avenue	Marion Avenue
River Avenue	Ray Street	Drover Street
Harding Street	Railroad	McCarty Street
Coffey Street	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street
Arbor Avenue	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street
Division Street	Oliver Avenue	McCarty Street
White River Parkway	Oliver Avenue	Ray Street
Drover Street	Oliver Avenue	River Avenue

# PUBLIC MEETINGS

## JUNE 15, 2017

- Overview of the goals and objectives of the planning effort.
- Slide show and discussion of existing neighborhood conditions: land use, building conditions, owners of multiple properties, owner-occupied residential properties, residential property transfers 2009–2015, assessed valuation per square foot, Census data.
- Review of previous key planning efforts affecting the Valley.
- Creation of breakout groups as established by the Steering Committee: Commercial, Greenspace, Housing, Infrastructure.
- Whole-group discussions a set of topics and documented comments. Before adjourning, each committee reported its findings to the group.
- Further study assignments to each committee, with results to be presented at the next public meeting.

### Credits

**Vision Plan Consultants:** Thomas P. Healy, Robert H. Wilch

**Design:** Apple Press Inc., October 2017

**Image credit:** (Back cover, upper left) Oliver Avenue, looking west, 1913, Bass Photo Co. Collection, Indiana Historical Society

## JULY 27, 2017

- Discussion of community study reports from each committee.
- Neighborhood character presentation describing existing conditions: setbacks, infrastructure, streetscape elements, etc.
- Exercise: Visual preference survey of potential single- and multifamily housing types for neighborhood consideration.
- Whole group discussion of the exercise to document community preferences.

## AUGUST 24, 2017

- Presentation by DMD long-range planners on the forthcoming Land Use Plan update.
- Review of Valley Vision plan elements based on initial findings.

## SEPTEMBER 21, 2017

- The longest, most intensive, and most productive working session.
- Committees reviewed draft goals, strategies, and action steps. The critiques and suggestions generated during this breakout session were collected and reported by each committee chair to the entire group.
- Group read-through of each committee’s draft goals, strategies, and action steps.

## OCTOBER 19, 2017

- Group review of the draft Vision Plan Executive Summary.
- Committee chairs spoke briefly about their approach to study assignments and verified that the information they gathered was reflected in the plan.
- By consensus, the attendees agreed that the Executive Summary aligned with its desires.



## Volunteer Steering Committee

**Steve Chin**, landlord/property owner

**Eric Fear**, Round Town Brewery

**Penny Guthrie**, Edison School for the Arts

**Lisa Laflin**, WIDC

**Rahnae and Jay Napoleon**, residents, neighborhood association leaders

*ex officio:*

**Thomas P. Healy and Robert H. Wilch**, consultants



Valley  
vision  
2017







**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING  
DECEMBER 18, 2017**

\*\*\*\*\*

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Board met at Central Library, 40 East St. Clair Street, Indianapolis, Indiana on Monday, December 18, 2017 at 6:30 p.m., pursuant to notice given in accordance with the rules of the Board.

**1. Call To Order**

Dr. Wantz presided as Chairman. Ms. Charleston acted as Secretary.

**2. Roll Call**

Members present: Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Members absent: None.

**3. Branch Manager's Report**

Mike Williams, Area Resource Manager-Central Library, reviewed his Report. He commented that Central Library has been in use for 100 years and that tonight's meeting is taking place in the newest area of the building which was designed by RLR Associates, namely, the Center for Black Literature and Culture, which opened in October.

Mr. Williams highlighted some of the great milestones that had taken place at Central in 2017. Among other things, the Fiction collection was moved to the sixth floor, Biographies are now in the East Reading Room, much more room was added for movies and music and children's materials. The Learning Curve is now enjoying a much needed expansion on the east end of the third floor. A proper space was set up for the exclusive use by teens. Service to patrons also continues with our award-winning Tinker Station. Patrons have been pleased to discover that they can download 350 different magazines, 30,000 audiobooks, 116,000 eBook titles and millions of songs.

Amy Griffin, Special Collections Librarian for the Indianapolis Special Collections Room, addressed the Board. She mentioned that the space is sometimes referred to as the "City Room" because that's what makes it special and sets it apart from the Historical Society, from the State Museum and other institutions. It is all about Indianapolis and it includes our archives, our topics, authors, artists and people.



She then gave a presentation which highlighted several recent events related to Central's 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration including the Architect's Breakfast, opening of the Time Capsule, etc.

Nichelle Hayes, Special Collections Librarian for the Center for Black Literature and Culture, spoke to the Board. She reminded everyone that the Center, which houses a non-floating collection, would not have been possible without the funding from Lilly Endowment, the work of the African American History Committee, Library staff members and many, many others. The Center offers a welcoming and inspiring environment for all ages. The Center opened on October 21, 2018 with approximately 4,000 people in attendance. Ms. Hayes announced that there is a robust calendar of events scheduled for 2018.

### **3. Branch Manager's Report**

#### **a. Recognition of Library Staff Involved with Central Library's 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration and the Opening of the Center for Black Literature and Culture**

At this time, Dr. Wantz read a list of Library staff members being recognized for their contribution to the Central Library 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration and/or the Opening of the Center for Black Literature and Culture. Those individuals who were present at the meeting were asked to stand and be acknowledged. Each person on the list received a Certificate of Appreciation signed by Dr. Wantz and Jackie Nytes, the Library's Chief Executive Officer.

### **4. Public Comment and Communications**

#### **a. Public Comment**

Melinda Mullican, Library staff member and outgoing President of the IndyPL Staff Association, introduced incoming Staff Association President Tiffani Carter. Ms. Carter commented that she is looking forward to serving in 2018.

#### **b. Dear CEO Letters and Responses** were circulated for the Board's general information.

#### **c. Correspondence** was circulated for the Board's general information.

### **5. Approval Of Minutes: Executive Session, Regular and Special Meetings**

#### **a. Regular Meeting, November 27, 2017**

The minutes were approved on the motion of Ms. Payne, seconded by Rev. Robinson, and the "yes" votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

b. **Annual Meeting, November 27, 2017**

The minutes were approved on the motion of Ms. Crenshaw, seconded by Ms. Charleston, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

## COMMITTEE REPORTS

6. **Finance Committee (Dr. Terri Jett, Chair; Lillian L. Charleston, Joanne M. Sanders)**

a. **Report of the Treasurer – November 2017**

Becky Dixon, Chief Financial Officer, reviewed the Report of the Treasurer as follows:

Revenue – The Library’s property tax advance for November came in less than projected and less than 2016. However, our December advancement is higher than projected and higher than last December – timing difference.

Expenditures – The expenditures were 6% more than projected, but 15% more than last year. The majority of the increase in 2017 compared to 2016 was in our collection materials.

Dr. Jett made the motion, which was seconded by Ms. Payne, that the Report of the Treasurer be filed for audit.

Motion carried.

The Report is attached to, and made a part of, these minutes.

b. **Resolution 54 – 2017 (Directors and Officers Liability and Employment Practices Liability)**

Ms. Dixon noted that the Library was recommending approval of Continental Casualty as the insurance carrier for Directors and Officers Liability and Employment Practices. The premium cost for 2018 is \$15,266.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 54 – 2017, the resolution was adopted on the motion of Dr. Jett, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

c. **Resolution 55 – 2017** (Transfers Between Classifications and Accounts)

Ms. Dixon requested that the Board approve the various transfers between classifications and accounts. The \$47,000 transfer in the Operating Fund is to cover materials purchased for the Center for Black Literature and Culture. The \$3,000 transfer in the Library Improvement Reserve Fund is to reallocate funds from capital to other charges and services for legal services.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 55 – 2017, the resolution was adopted on the motion of Dr. Jett, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

It was mentioned that this is Ms. Dixon’s last Board Meeting. She will be retiring from the Library at the end of the month.

The Board thanked Ms. Dixon for her dedication and years of service to the Library.

7. **Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee (Dorothy R. Crenshaw, Chair; Patricia A. Payne, Rev. T. D. Robinson)**

a. **Resolution 56 – 2017** (2018 Appointment List)

Ms. Crenshaw advised that this resolution had come out of Committee with a do pass recommendation.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 56 – 2017, the resolution was adopted on the motion of Ms. Crenshaw, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

b. **Resolution 57 – 2017** (Approving IMCPL Acceptable Use Policy Concerning the Appropriate Use of the Internet and Other Computer Networks)

Ms. Crenshaw reminded everyone that the Library’s Acceptable Use Policy is approved annually by the Board. Additional language is being incorporated this year which states “...disconnecting library equipment, including monitors, network cables and electrical cords” to more clearly define that these actions are unacceptable.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 57 – 2017, the resolution was adopted on the motion of Ms. Crenshaw, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

**8. Facilities Committee (Lillian L. Charleston, Chair; Rev. T. D. Robinson, Joanne M. Sanders)**

- a. **Briefing Report for January 2018 Action Item** – Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Eagle Branch Project

Sharon Smith, Facilities Director, mentioned that the Report provides information about awarding a construction services contract for the Eagle Branch Project. Sealed bids will be received December 21, 2017. The preliminary project schedule targets a starting date of March 2018, with substantial completion in early 2019.

- b. **Resolution 58 – 2017** (Approval to Award an Architectural Design Services Contract for the Fort Benjamin Harrison Branch Project)

Ms. Smith advised the Library recommends awarding an architectural design services contract for the Fort Benjamin Harrison Branch Project to Ratio Architects, Inc. for a negotiated lump sum basis consistent with the Request for Qualifications and Statement of Qualifications.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 58 – 2017, the resolution was adopted on the motion of Ms. Charleston, seconded by Rev. Robinson, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

At this time, Ms. Smith announced that the Library did not receive the required Status and Comfort Letters from the State of Indiana for the listed resolutions and this necessitated the revision of the following resolutions:

Resolution 59 – 2017  
Resolution 60 – 2017  
Resolution 61 – 2017

Resolution 62 – 2017  
Resolution 63 – 2017  
Resolution 64 – 2017

It was determined that these resolutions, as set out below, would be approved by the Board, with revisions, as a group.

- c. **Resolution 59 – 2017** (Approval to Purchase Property Located at 2402 North Sherman for the Brightwood Branch Project) (Ricketts)
- d. **Resolution 60 – 2017** (Authorization to Purchase Property Located at 2422 North Sherman for the Brightwood Branch Project) (New Dawn)
- e. **Resolution 61 – 2017** (Authorization to Purchase Property Located at 3737 East 25<sup>th</sup> Street for the Brightwood Branch Project) (Noral)
- f. **Resolution 62 – 2017** (Authorization to Purchase Property Located at 2430 North Sherman for the Brightwood Branch Project) (21<sup>st</sup> Amendment)
- g. **Resolution 63 – 2017** (Authorization for the Chief Executive Officer to Take All Actions Necessary to Acquire Title of Property Located at 3701 East 25<sup>th</sup> for Brightwood Branch Project) (DMD)
- h. **Resolution 64 – 2017** (Authorization for the Chief Executive Officer to Take All Actions Necessary to Acquire Title of Property Located at 2435 and 2437 Station Street for the Brightwood Branch Project) (Commissioners)

After full discussion and careful consideration, Resolution 59 – 2017, Resolution 60 – 2017, Resolution 61 – 2017, Resolution 62 – 2017, Resolution 63 – 2017 and Resolution 64 – 2017 were adopted, as revised, on the motion of Ms. Charleston, seconded by Ms. Sanders, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

These resolutions are appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

Dr. Wantz thanked Ms. Charleston and Ms. Smith for their hard work on the Brightwood project to date.

## 9. **Library Foundation Update**

### **December 2017 Library Foundation Update**

Roberta Jagers, President of the Indianapolis Public Library Foundation, provided the Update for December 2017.

**News:** After a successful inaugural event in 2017, we are looking to build and improve Imagine It, the crowd funding event that resulted in support for the Packhorse Librarian project (presented during the August Board Meeting). We invite you to share with any young professionals in your network a call out for Imaginarium! Imaginarium is a group of young professionals and community members who help plan and host our Imagine It event. Imagine It starts with new ideas from Library staff for Library programs and services and leads up to a live-voting event, where audience members pick their favorite of three finalists. We’re looking for 10-12 enthusiastic Library fans to make a six-month

commitment to the Imaginarium. Members will pick finalists and imagine new aspects of the event – along with inviting others to Imagine It.

Please find more information along with a questionnaire application here:

<https://www.indyplfoundation.org/news/2017/join-the-imaginarium>

The Library Foundation thanks all donors who made gifts last month. The Foundation wishes to acknowledge its top Foundation and corporate contributor:

- Ritz Charles, Inc.

This month, the Foundation provided funding for the following Library programs. All programs are system-wide unless otherwise noted:

Children's Programs

- Ready to Read – On the Road to Reading

Cultural Programs

- Center for Black Literature and Culture – Central Library

Collections and Technology

- Digitization of arts organizations' historical archives

Capital Projects

- Call-A-Story

Ms. Jagers concluded by stating that the Foundation is proud of what they do for the Library.

## 10. Report Of The Chief Executive Officer

### a. Dashboards and Statistics

#### 1) Monthly Performance Dashboard – November 2017

Jackie Nytes, Chief Executive Officer, pointed out the continued growth in the circulation of eBooks and eAudiobooks. This number has increased 15% year-to-date compared to 2016. Circulation of physical items has decreased by 6%. As we approach the end of the year, we are monitoring the use of the materials budget.

- ### b. Progress Report on the Library's Strategic Plan
- Chris Cairo, Director, Strategic Planning and Assessment, reviewed her Report. She described the Library's role as a resource for job seekers. The Library has built staff capacity to assist individuals in their job search and computer skills through the Job Center, GED and TASC classes, and a variety of computer classes. The use of the Career Transitions database has increased markedly since 2016 in user sessions, job application links, resume building and cover letter creation.

c. **November Media Report and Recap of Communications Activity on the Opening of the Center for Black Literature and Culture**

Ms. Nytes requested that the Board review the Media Report that was in their packets that highlighted coverage of Library programs and various services offered in print, electronic and social media.

Kim Crowder, Communications Director, then shared a report entitled “Media & Communications Report for the Center for Black Literature & Culture” (“CBLC”) at the meeting that provided a recap of the promotional activity surrounding the opening of the CBLC. For example, it highlighted items such as Print & Electronic Media, Media Program Appearances by Library Representatives, Advertising Campaign, Special Event, Other Media Outreach, YouTube Videos, Facebook Videos, Cablecast Videos, IndyPL.org Kids’ Blog, Products & Projects and Social Media Traffic/Event. Also, a video highlighting recent CBLC activity was shown.

d. **Report on Google Grant for Circulating Technology**

John Helling, Public Services Director, explained that the Library is receiving a \$200,000 Google Grant for Circulating Technology that will enable the Library to purchase 125 mobile hotspots and 125 Chromebooks to circulate to patrons at the Brightwood and Flanner House branches. The project will target those seeking to improve tech skills or gain access to technology as a path toward employment or for young families to build digital literacy skills in young children. It will also provide for a continued Library presence in the Flanner House Community Center when the Flanner House Branch closes in 2019 to make way for the opening of the new Michigan Road Branch.

e. **Confirming Resolutions:**

1) **Resolution Regarding Finances, Personnel and Travel (65 – 2017)**

Ms. Nytes advised that the necessary corrections had been made to the Reclassification section of the resolution that was previously presented at the November Board Meeting.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 65 – 2017, the resolution was adopted on the motion of Ms. Payne, seconded by Dr. Jett, and the “yes” votes of Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson, Ms. Sanders and Dr. Wantz.

Motion carried.

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS

11. None.

## NEW BUSINESS

12. At this time, Ms. Crenshaw, on behalf of the Board, recognized Dr. Wantz as the outgoing President of the Library Board. She pointed out that he had made tremendous contributions and provided great leadership during his tenure. She then presented him with a commemorative gavel and a certificate setting out the dates of his service as Board President.

*A round of applause occurred at this time.*

## AGENDA BUILDING

13. **Future Agenda Items** – This time was made available for discussion of items not on the Agenda which were of interest to Library Board members and the opportunity was given to suggest items that should be included on future Library Board Meeting Agendas.

Items suggested for upcoming Board Agendas are as follows:

**January, 2018** – Dr. Jett requested information related to the ratings that Library staff received during the recent employee evaluation process.

## INFORMATION

14. **Materials**

- a. **Joint Meeting of Library Board Committee Notes – December 5, 2017** were distributed to the Board members for their general information.

15. **Board Meeting Schedule for 2017 (Notice and Place of Meeting) and Upcoming Events/Information**

- a. **Board Meetings for 2018** – *Current calendar will be updated, as necessary, and additional information highlighted.*
- b. **Library Programs/Free Upcoming Events updated through January 21, 2018.**
- c. **Joint Meeting of Library Board Committees** – Tuesday, January 9, 2018, at the Library Services Center, 2450 North Meridian Street, at 4:00 p.m.

16. **Notice of Special Meetings**

None.



## 17. Notice of Next Regular Meeting

Monday, January 22, 2018 at the West Indianapolis Branch Library, 1216 South Kappes Street, at 6:30 p.m.

## 18. Other Business

None.

## 19. Adjournment

The Secretary announced that there was no further business to come before the Board.

The Chairman then declared the meeting adjourned at 8:10 p.m.

A DVD of this meeting is on file in the Library's administration office.

Lillian L. Charleston, Secretary to the Board



**Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library  
Report of the Treasurer for December 2017  
Prepared by Accounting for January 22, 2018 Board Meeting**

**2017 Highlights**

**REVENUE: Actual revenue exceeded our projection and is 7% more than 2016**

- Property Taxes for 2016 are 3% higher than projected and 7% higher than 2016. This is primarily due to the abstracted AV being higher than the certified AV and higher collections of delinquent taxes.
- Intergovernmental taxes which includes license excise taxes, financial institution taxes and commercial excise taxes, was 12% higher than projected.
- Local Income Taxes were 2% less than projected.
- Charges for Services were higher than expected due the increase in public printing revenues and fax transmission revenues.

**EXPENDITURES: Spent 11% less than projected and 7% more than 2016**

- Personal Services – Spent 3% more than 2016
- Supplies – Spent 39% more than last year primarily due to the closing out of the CPF fund. These expenditures that were previously carried in the CPF Fund moved to the operating fund.
- Other Services and Charges – Spent 13% more than last year primarily due to the closing out of the CPF Fund.
- Capital – Spent 1% more than last year

**PURCHASE ORDERS:**

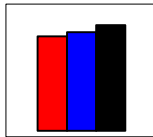
- Outstanding Purchase orders decreased by \$470,522 compared to last year primarily because of the Reimagine project. At the end of 2016, the Reimagine project had \$485,625 in outstanding purchase orders.

**REVENUE/EXPENDITURES:**

Beginning Cash Balance	16,235,848
Plus Revenue	43,465,658
Less: Expenses and POs	<u>(42,992,329)</u>
Ending Cash Balance	<u><u>16,709,177</u></u>

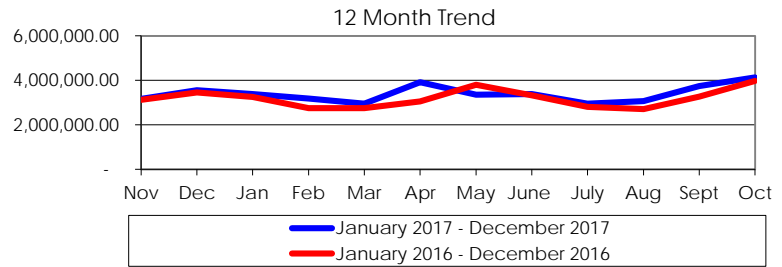
## Finances -December 2017

### Financial Comparisons - Operating Fund

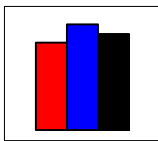


#### Expenses

3,969,524 December 16  
4,138,235 December 17  
4,431,660 Projected  
-6.6%

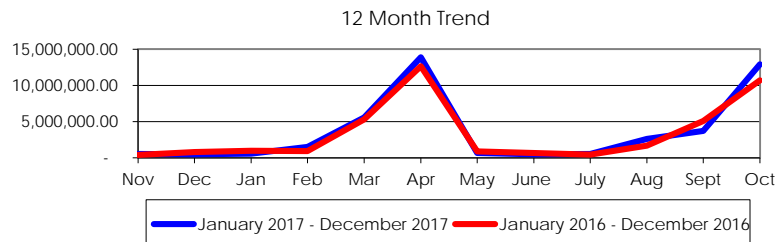


Personal services and benefits and other services and charges - lower than projected.



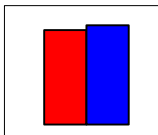
#### Revenue

10,682,051 December 16  
12,906,782 December 17  
11,754,621 Projected  
9.8%



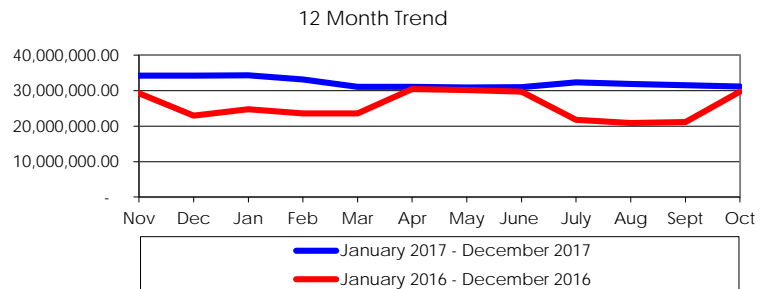
Property tax and intergovernmental revenues - higher than projected.

### Investment Activity



#### Investments

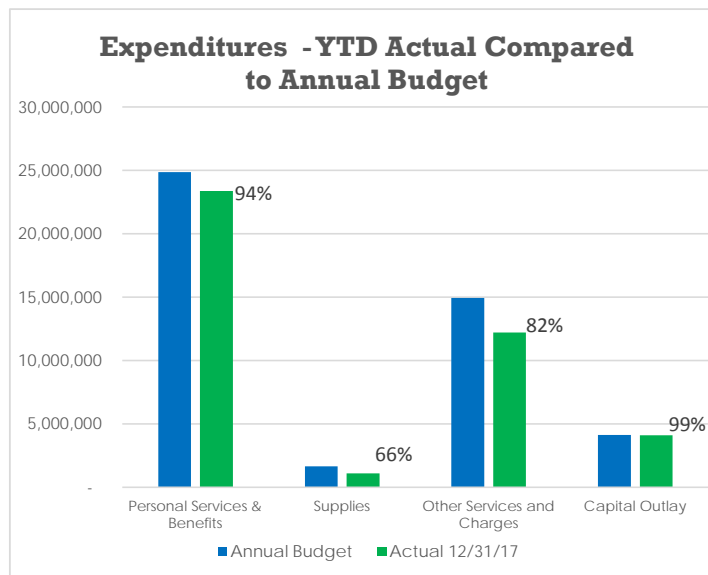
29,661,515 December 16  
31,158,851 December 17



**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
OPERATING FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Annual</b>		<b>Variance</b>
	<b>2017 Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Actual YTD 12/31/2017</b>	
2017 - Property Taxes	32,646,240	33,783,787	3%
2017 - Intergovernmental	6,410,498	7,202,153	12%
Fines & Fees	780,840	790,089	1%
Charges for Services	222,500	388,475	75%
Miscellaneous	1,331,640	1,301,153	-2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,391,718</b>	<b>43,465,657</b>	<b>5%</b>

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Annual</b>		<b>Variance</b>
	<b>2017 Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Actual YTD 12/31/2017</b>	
Personal Services & Benefits	24,849,242	23,381,472	-6%
Supplies *	1,651,327	1,091,963	-34%
Other Services and Charges	14,936,157	12,218,510	-18%
Capital Outlay *	4,128,920	4,088,340	-1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,565,647</b>	<b>40,780,285</b>	<b>-11%</b>



\* The annual adjusted budget includes a \$92,000 transfer from supplies to capital outlay presented as a board resolution to be approved at the January 22, 2018 board meeting.

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Operating Fund

### For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

Account Description	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	M-T-D	YTD 100 %	P.O.	Balance 0 %	% Remaining
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Services Personal</b>								
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>								
SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	15,542,822.15	(35,000.00)	15,507,822.15	1,715,068.38	15,018,289.43	54,294.88	435,237.84	3%
SALARIES HOURLY STAFF	1,859,091.00	0.00	1,859,091.00	154,969.90	1,571,503.55	0.00	287,587.45	15%
<b>Total Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>17,401,913.15</b>	<b>(35,000.00)</b>	<b>17,366,913.15</b>	<b>1,870,038.28</b>	<b>16,589,792.98</b>	<b>54,294.88</b>	<b>722,825.29</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>								
HEALTH INSURANCE	3,827,725.00	(48,527.09)	3,779,197.91	269,787.21	3,423,199.84	0.00	355,998.07	9%
WELLNESS	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	130.00	15,260.00	0.00	9,740.00	39%
GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	30,000.00	6,946.00	36,946.00	3,318.62	36,797.72	0.00	148.28	0%
LONG TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE	27,000.00	12,040.00	39,040.00	3,206.14	38,954.45	0.00	85.55	0%
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	436.00	4,065.81	792.02	142.17	3%
FICA AND MEDICARE	1,333,159.00	0.00	1,333,159.00	133,884.92	1,191,982.64	4,153.56	137,022.80	10%
PERF	2,215,616.00	0.00	2,215,616.00	245,421.00	2,044,236.42	7,709.87	163,669.71	7%
EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	22,020.00	0.00	22,020.00	1,835.00	22,020.00	0.00	0.00	0%
TUITION ASSISTANCE	8,000.00	7,800.00	15,800.00	804.90	15,162.08	0.00	637.92	4%
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	25,000.00	(14,450.00)	10,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,550.00	100%
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>7,518,520.00</b>	<b>(36,191.09)</b>	<b>7,482,328.91</b>	<b>658,823.79</b>	<b>6,791,678.96</b>	<b>12,655.45</b>	<b>677,994.50</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Total Services Personal</b>	<b>24,920,433.15</b>	<b>(71,191.09)</b>	<b>24,849,242.06</b>	<b>2,528,862.07</b>	<b>23,381,471.94</b>	<b>66,950.33</b>	<b>1,400,819.79</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	975,709.00	206,843.42	1,182,552.42	33,448.73	664,524.97	134,094.86	383,932.59	32%
UNIFORMS	7,000.00	3,212.00	10,212.00	3,454.27	7,028.86	213.52	2,969.62	29%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>982,709.00</b>	<b>210,055.42</b>	<b>1,192,764.42</b>	<b>36,903.00</b>	<b>671,553.83</b>	<b>134,308.38</b>	<b>386,902.21</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Operating Supplies</b>								
CLEANING & SANITATION	165,000.00	8,035.11	173,035.11	10,447.43	91,121.43	22,411.97	59,501.71	34%
GASOLINE	40,000.00	1,391.82	41,391.82	1,868.29	21,600.65	2,498.34	17,292.83	42%
<b>Total Operating Supplies</b>	<b>205,000.00</b>	<b>9,426.93</b>	<b>214,426.93</b>	<b>12,315.72</b>	<b>112,722.08</b>	<b>24,910.31</b>	<b>76,794.54</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
LIBRARY SUPPLIES	180,000.00	39,915.69	219,915.69	11,251.64	208,371.56	9,460.56	2,083.57	1%
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	91,900.00	24,319.78	116,219.78	0.00	98,010.21	1,152.29	17,057.28	15%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>271,900.00</b>	<b>64,235.47</b>	<b>336,135.47</b>	<b>11,251.64</b>	<b>306,381.77</b>	<b>10,612.85</b>	<b>19,140.85</b>	<b>6%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Operating Fund

### For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Adj.</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>M-T-D</u>	<u>YTD 100 %</u>	<u>P.O.</u>	<u>Balance 0 %</u>	<u>% Remaining</u>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>1,459,609.00</b>	<b>283,717.82</b>	<b>1,743,326.82</b>	<b>60,470.36</b>	<b>1,090,657.68</b>	<b>169,831.54</b>	<b>482,837.60</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	353,650.00	332,542.19	686,192.19	25,988.19	288,731.53	394,616.68	2,843.98	0%
LEGAL SERVICES	219,000.00	67,636.00	286,636.00	2,160.00	249,148.00	37,488.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>572,650.00</b>	<b>400,178.19</b>	<b>972,828.19</b>	<b>28,148.19</b>	<b>537,879.53</b>	<b>432,104.68</b>	<b>2,843.98</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Communication &amp; Transportation</b>								
POSTAGE	68,800.00	(271.43)	68,528.57	192.56	56,258.58	723.55	11,546.44	17%
TRAVEL	40,280.00	(3,300.00)	36,980.00	4,045.21	21,864.03	0.00	15,115.97	41%
CONFERENCES	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	5,866.38	84,297.24	0.00	15,702.76	16%
IN HOUSE CONFERENCE	50,000.00	375.00	50,375.00	4,808.92	22,097.46	180.00	28,097.54	56%
FREIGHT & EXPRESS	5,500.00	1,960.00	7,460.00	204.59	5,669.61	1,569.48	220.91	3%
DATA COMMUNICATIONS	308,000.00	(29,715.24)	278,284.76	21,363.48	278,219.05	0.00	65.71	0%
CELLULAR PHONE	10,600.00	2,000.00	12,600.00	475.00	12,133.85	0.00	466.15	4%
<b>Total Communication &amp; Transportation</b>	<b>583,180.00</b>	<b>(28,951.67)</b>	<b>554,228.33</b>	<b>36,956.14</b>	<b>480,539.82</b>	<b>2,473.03</b>	<b>71,215.48</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	2,250.00	0.00	2,250.00	0.00	1,210.35	0.00	1,039.65	46%
PRINTING	238,550.00	15,632.00	254,182.00	24,810.05	139,447.79	19,736.50	94,997.71	37%
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>240,800.00</b>	<b>15,632.00</b>	<b>256,432.00</b>	<b>24,810.05</b>	<b>140,658.14</b>	<b>19,736.50</b>	<b>96,037.36</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Insurance</b>								
OFFICIAL BONDS	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	975.00	0.00	25.00	3%
AUTOMOBILE	15,004.00	(7,414.00)	7,590.00	525.00	7,589.74	0.00	0.26	0%
PACKAGE	189,148.00	23,099.00	212,247.00	0.00	212,246.26	0.00	0.74	0%
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	160,167.00	21,429.00	181,596.00	(19,898.00)	161,698.00	0.00	19,898.00	11%
EXCESS LIABILITY	8,001.00	122.00	8,123.00	0.00	8,121.00	0.00	2.00	0%
PUBLIC OFFICIALS & EMPLOYEE LIAB	16,000.00	(694.00)	15,306.00	0.00	15,306.00	0.00	0.00	0%
CLAIMS, AWARDS, AND INDEMNITIES	25,000.00	(19,620.00)	5,380.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,880.00	54%
BROKERAGE FEE	17,000.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>431,320.00</b>	<b>16,922.00</b>	<b>448,242.00</b>	<b>(19,373.00)</b>	<b>425,436.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>22,806.00</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Utilities</b>								
GAS	115,000.00	(101.13)	114,898.87	7,850.15	66,926.73	47,931.38	40.76	0%
ELECTRICITY	950,000.00	62,710.78	1,012,710.78	70,429.32	892,843.75	119,809.17	57.86	0%

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Operating Fund

### For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

Account Description	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	M-T-D	YTD 100 %	P.O.	Balance 0 %	% Remaining
HEAT/STEAM	364,000.00	13,535.04	377,535.04	30,162.50	308,041.22	69,493.82	0.00	0%
COOLING/CHILLED WATER	453,200.00	92,867.93	546,067.93	27,934.21	520,998.79	25,000.00	69.14	0%
WATER	65,000.00	7,279.99	72,279.99	4,146.68	58,289.62	13,846.05	144.32	0%
STORMWATER	13,750.00	5,000.00	18,750.00	0.00	18,693.70	0.00	56.30	0%
SEWAGE	72,000.00	16,562.12	88,562.12	5,955.51	71,637.38	16,726.97	197.77	0%
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>2,032,950.00</b>	<b>197,854.73</b>	<b>2,230,804.73</b>	<b>146,478.37</b>	<b>1,937,431.19</b>	<b>292,807.39</b>	<b>566.15</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>								
REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	1,799,900.00	371,859.25	2,171,759.25	70,514.30	1,699,808.49	368,820.12	103,130.64	5%
REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	613,000.00	18,439.30	631,439.30	3,302.64	202,642.20	404,053.08	24,744.02	4%
REP & MAINT -AUTO	49,475.00	(80.07)	49,394.93	2,271.79	40,721.32	1,207.00	7,466.61	15%
REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	124,500.00	(67,960.65)	56,539.35	3,952.00	37,038.52	4,870.48	14,630.35	26%
REP & MAINT-COMPUTERS	528,460.00	(9,100.90)	519,359.10	81,365.56	514,902.52	3,675.00	781.58	0%
CLEANING	990,751.00	79,729.00	1,070,480.00	77,600.84	892,936.50	130,896.11	46,647.39	4%
<b>Total Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>4,106,086.00</b>	<b>392,885.93</b>	<b>4,498,971.93</b>	<b>239,007.13</b>	<b>3,388,049.55</b>	<b>913,521.79</b>	<b>197,400.59</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Rentals</b>								
REAL ESTATE	463,580.00	0.00	463,580.00	38,193.56	462,314.94	0.00	1,265.06	0%
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	66,982.00	4,501.78	71,483.78	4,977.02	64,397.75	1,150.00	5,936.03	8%
<b>Total Rentals</b>	<b>530,562.00</b>	<b>4,501.78</b>	<b>535,063.78</b>	<b>43,170.58</b>	<b>526,712.69</b>	<b>1,150.00</b>	<b>7,201.09</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
AUDIT FEES	15,000.00	(425.00)	14,575.00	12,279.00	12,279.00	0.00	2,296.00	16%
DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	57,332.00	(1,454.00)	55,878.00	125.00	41,528.00	0.00	14,350.00	26%
COMPUTER SERVICES	28,000.00	52,857.98	80,857.98	154.00	38,619.88	41,276.08	962.02	1%
PAYROLL SERVICES	160,000.00	4,651.22	164,651.22	8,787.14	120,903.58	39,623.00	4,124.64	3%
SECURITY SERVICES	945,069.00	(87,968.29)	857,100.71	68,253.24	753,588.03	45,255.10	58,257.58	7%
TRASH REMOVAL	54,428.00	14,415.22	68,843.22	4,944.62	59,388.99	8,500.00	954.23	1%
SNOW REMOVAL	355,000.00	(34,575.68)	320,424.32	825.00	195,384.24	59,867.91	65,172.17	20%
PROGRAMMING	85,000.00	7,250.00	92,250.00	12,835.44	89,364.83	2,400.00	485.17	1%
PROGRAMMING-JUV.	173,500.00	(2,230.00)	171,270.00	18,407.68	150,100.30	2,209.00	18,960.70	11%
PROGRAMMING ADULT - CENTRAL	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	(2,500.00)	9,641.42	10,935.00	9,423.58	31%
PROGRAMMING EXHIBITS - CENTRAL	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	197.90	4,180.43	2,706.00	2,113.57	23%
EVENTS & PR	39,700.00	(7,000.00)	32,700.00	531.54	20,387.06	1,500.00	10,812.94	33%
LAWN & LANDSCAPING	273,312.00	70,075.00	343,387.00	17,988.75	258,078.51	22,144.41	63,164.08	18%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	502,455.00	355,068.81	857,523.81	55,976.47	742,471.58	37,526.19	77,526.04	9%
MATERIALS CONTRACTUAL	2,250,000.00	0.00	2,250,000.00	429,801.16	2,233,367.85	16,632.15	0.00	0%
PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	425.00	425.00	0.00	424.02	0.00	0.98	0%

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Operating Fund**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Budget Adj.</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>M-T-D</b>	<b>YTD 100 %</b>	<b>P.O.</b>	<b>Balance 0 %</b>	<b>% Remaining</b>
BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD FEES	65,000.00	(4,300.00)	60,700.00	3,996.84	40,088.24	0.00	20,611.76	34%
RECRUITMENT EXPENSES	30,000.00	(90.00)	29,910.00	0.00	11,917.64	0.00	17,992.36	60%
REFUNDS	0.00	90.00	90.00	0.00	90.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>5,072,796.00</b>	<b>366,790.26</b>	<b>5,439,586.26</b>	<b>632,603.78</b>	<b>4,781,803.60</b>	<b>290,574.84</b>	<b>367,207.82</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>13,570,344.00</b>	<b>1,365,813.22</b>	<b>14,936,157.22</b>	<b>1,131,801.24</b>	<b>12,218,510.52</b>	<b>1,952,368.23</b>	<b>765,278.47</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
CAPITAL - FURNITURE	0.00	138,264.00	138,264.00	0.00	138,103.27	0.00	160.73	0%
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	85,000.00	43,215.35	128,215.35	3,687.64	113,841.39	8,971.65	5,402.31	4%
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	40,000.00	142,672.00	182,672.00	0.00	182,340.95	0.00	331.05	0%
BOOKS & MATERIALS	3,300,000.00	120,486.97	3,420,486.97	393,859.37	3,509,223.58	2,000.00	(90,736.61)	-3%
UNPROCESSED PAPERBACK BOOKS	126,000.00	(3,412.88)	122,587.12	18,988.61	102,155.25	13,226.96	7,204.91	6%
VEHICLES	0.00	44,695.00	44,695.00	0.00	42,675.35	0.00	2,019.65	5%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>3,551,000.00</b>	<b>485,920.44</b>	<b>4,036,920.44</b>	<b>416,535.62</b>	<b>4,088,339.79</b>	<b>24,198.61</b>	<b>(75,617.96)</b>	<b>-2%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>43,501,386.15</b>	<b>2,064,260.39</b>	<b>45,565,646.54</b>	<b>4,137,669.29</b>	<b>40,778,979.93</b>	<b>2,213,348.71</b>	<b>2,573,317.90</b>	<b>6%</b>



# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Bond and Interest Redemption Fund

December 31, 2017

Account Description	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	M-T-D	Y-T-D 100 %	P.O.	Balance 0 %	% Remaining
Expenses								
Other Services & Charges								
Other Services & Charges								
BOND EXPENSES	9,140,000.00	0.00	9,140,000.00	1,730,000.00	9,140,000.00	0.00	0.00	0%
INTEREST EXPENSE	2,180,496.00	0.00	2,180,496.00	529,892.50	2,180,496.26	0.00	(0.26)	0%
BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD FEES	4,750.00	0.00	4,750.00	1,250.00	3,500.00	0.00	1,250.00	26%
Total Other Services & Charges	<u>11,325,246.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,325,246.00</u>	<u>2,261,142.50</u>	<u>11,323,996.26</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,249.74</u>	<u>0%</u>
Total Other Services & Charges	<u>11,325,246.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,325,246.00</u>	<u>2,261,142.50</u>	<u>11,323,996.26</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,249.74</u>	<u>0%</u>
Total Expenses	<u>11,325,246.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>11,325,246.00</u>	<u>2,261,142.50</u>	<u>11,323,996.26</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,249.74</u>	<u>0%</u>

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Bond and Interest Redemption Fund II**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

Account Description	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	M-T-D	Y-T-D 100 %	P.O.	Balance 0 %	% Remaining
Expenses								
Other Services & Charges								
Other Services & Charges								
BOND REDEMPTION EXPENSES	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0%
INTEREST EXPENSE	360,393.00	0.00	360,393.00	179,685.00	360,393.94	0.00	(0.94)	0%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>390,393.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>390,393.00</b>	<b>199,685.00</b>	<b>390,393.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(0.94)</b>	<b>0%</b>
 <b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	 <b>390,393.00</b>	 <b>0.00</b>	 <b>390,393.00</b>	 <b>199,685.00</b>	 <b>390,393.94</b>	 <b>0.00</b>	 <b>(0.94)</b>	 <b>0%</b>
 <b>Total Expenses</b>	 <b>390,393.00</b>	 <b>0.00</b>	 <b>390,393.00</b>	 <b>199,685.00</b>	 <b>390,393.94</b>	 <b>0.00</b>	 <b>(0.94)</b>	 <b>0%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Capital Projects Fund

For the Month December 31, 2017

Account Description	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	M-T-D	Y-T-D 100%	P.O.	Balance 0%	% Remaining
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	121,239.16	121,239.16	12.00	121,239.16	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>121,239.16</b>	<b>121,239.16</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>121,239.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0.00	3,041.63	3,041.63	0.00	3,041.63	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,041.63</b>	<b>3,041.63</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,041.63</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>124,280.79</b>	<b>124,280.79</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>124,280.79</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	0.00	23,000.00	23,000.00	0.00	23,000.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23,000.00</b>	<b>23,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>								
REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	0.00	91,727.00	91,727.00	0.00	91,727.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>91,727.00</b>	<b>91,727.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>91,727.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	5,600.00	5,600.00	0.00	5,600.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,600.00</b>	<b>5,600.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,600.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>120,327.00</b>	<b>120,327.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>120,327.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	0.00	64,467.00	64,467.00	0.00	64,467.00	0.00	0.00	0%
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0.00	30,493.96	30,493.96	(12.00)	30,493.96	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>94,960.96</b>	<b>94,960.96</b>	<b>(12.00)</b>	<b>94,960.96</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Capital Projects Fund

For the Month December 31, 2017

Account Description	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	M-T-D	Y-T-D 100%	P.O.	Balance 0%	% Remaining
Transfer Out								
TRANSFER OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	131,545.45	131,545.45	0.00	(131,545.45)	0%
<b>Total Transfer Out</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>131,545.45</b>	<b>131,545.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(131,545.45)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>339,568.75</b>	<b>339,568.75</b>	<b>131,545.45</b>	<b>471,114.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(131,545.45)</b>	<b>(39)%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - Rainy Day Fund

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adjust.	Adjust. Budget	Actual MTD	Actual YTD	Open P.O.	Balance	%
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
TRANSFER IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	131,545.45	131,545.45	0.00	131,545.45	0.00%
INTEREST INCOME	26,000.00	0.00	26,000.00	4,665.95	54,018.97	0.00	28,018.97	107.77%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>26,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000.00</b>	<b>136,211.40</b>	<b>185,564.42</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>159,564.42</b>	<b>613.71%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>26,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,000.00</b>	<b>136,211.40</b>	<b>185,564.42</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>159,564.42</b>	<b>613.71%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	150,000.00	672,697.57	822,697.57	3,000.00	531,488.58	290,216.29	992.70	0.12%
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	0.00	8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00%
LEGAL SERVICES	150,000.00	(86,853.56)	63,146.44	0.00	48,338.46	0.00	14,807.98	23.45%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>300,000.00</b>	<b>594,344.01</b>	<b>894,344.01</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>583,327.04</b>	<b>295,216.29</b>	<b>15,800.68</b>	<b>1.77%</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	0.00	75.00	75.00	0.00	74.82	0.00	0.18	0.24%
OUTSIDE PRINTING	0.00	215.00	215.00	0.00	215.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>290.00</b>	<b>290.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>289.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.06%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	5,250.00	29,750.00	0.00	0.00%
PROPERTY TAXES	0.00	2,277.36	2,277.36	0.00	2,277.36	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>37,277.36</b>	<b>37,277.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,527.36</b>	<b>29,750.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>300,000.00</b>	<b>631,911.37</b>	<b>931,911.37</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>591,144.22</b>	<b>324,966.29</b>	<b>15,800.86</b>	<b>1.70%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
LAND	700,000.00	(226,974.00)	473,026.00	0.00	344,592.45	7,500.00	120,933.55	25.57%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>700,000.00</b>	<b>(226,974.00)</b>	<b>473,026.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>344,592.45</b>	<b>7,500.00</b>	<b>120,933.55</b>	<b>25.57%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,000,000.00</b>	<b>404,937.37</b>	<b>1,404,937.37</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>935,736.67</b>	<b>332,466.29</b>	<b>136,734.41</b>	<b>9.73%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - Library Improvement Reserve Fund

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	Actual MTD	Actual YTD	Open P.O.	Balance	% Remaining
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
INTEREST INCOME	18,000.00	0.00	18,000.00	2,308.43	26,837.31	0.00	(8,837.31)	(49.10%)
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>18,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,000.00</b>	<b>2,308.43</b>	<b>26,837.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(8,837.31)</b>	<b>(49.10%)</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>18,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,000.00</b>	<b>2,308.43</b>	<b>26,837.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(8,837.31)</b>	<b>(49.10%)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	546.00	546.00	0.00	545.90	0.00	0.10	0.02%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>546.00</b>	<b>546.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>545.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.02%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0.00	13,306.00	13,306.00	10,224.48	13,305.44	0.00	0.56	0.00%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,306.00</b>	<b>13,306.00</b>	<b>10,224.48</b>	<b>13,305.44</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,852.00</b>	<b>13,852.00</b>	<b>10,224.48</b>	<b>13,851.34</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
LEGAL SERVICES	0.00	6,975.00	6,975.00	0.00	5,032.50	0.00	1,942.50	27.85%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,975.00</b>	<b>6,975.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,032.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,942.50</b>	<b>27.85%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,975.00</b>	<b>6,975.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,032.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,942.50</b>	<b>27.85%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	600,000.00	(156,975.00)	443,025.00	0.00	0.00	415,871.00	27,154.00	6.13%
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0.00	730,479.25	730,479.25	6,254.58	372,948.09	357,531.16	0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>600,000.00</b>	<b>573,504.25</b>	<b>1,173,504.25</b>	<b>6,254.58</b>	<b>372,948.09</b>	<b>773,402.16</b>	<b>27,154.00</b>	<b>2.31%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>600,000.00</b>	<b>594,331.25</b>	<b>1,194,331.25</b>	<b>16,479.06</b>	<b>391,831.93</b>	<b>773,402.16</b>	<b>29,097.16</b>	<b>2.44%</b>

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library  
Status of the Treasury  
Investment Report  
December 31, 2017**

**Chase Savings Account**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Interest Earned December 31, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 363,226	\$ 86
Library Improvement Reserve Fd	\$ 620	0
Shared System Fund	\$ 46,127	11
Grant Fund	\$ 437,296	125
Parking Garage	\$ 304,309	72
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 537,474	128
<b>Total Chase Savings Account</b>	<b>\$ 1,689,052</b>	<b>\$ 423</b>

The average savings account rate for December was 0.28%

**Fifth Third Bank Investment Account**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Interest Earned December 31, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 3,574,957	\$ 3,027
Library Improvement Reserve Fd	\$ 2,687,331	2,308
Shared System Fund	\$ 308,518	261
Gift Fund	\$ 514,197	435
Construction Fund	\$ 119,911	102
Capital Projects Fund	\$ -	-
Parking Garage	\$ 201,869	171
Rainy Day Fund	\$ 5,341,043	4,523
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 1,028,394	871
<b>Total Fifth Third Bank</b>	<b>\$ 13,776,221</b>	<b>\$ 11,698</b>

The average investment account rate for December was 1.01%

**Hoosier Fund Account Income**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Interest Earned December 31, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 1,531,496	\$ 1,283
Capital Projects	\$ -	-
Rainy Day Fund	\$ 171,227	\$ 143
2017 Brightwood Project Fund	\$ 5,538,168	\$ 4,640
<b>Total Hoosier Fund Account</b>	<b>\$ 7,240,890</b>	<b>\$ 6,066</b>

The average Hoosier Fund account rate for December was 0.99%

**TrustIndiana**

	Balance December 31, 2017	Interest Earned December 31, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 11,825	\$ 12
2015 RFID Project Fund	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -
2016 Michigan Road Project Fund	\$ 6,765,683	\$ 7,079
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 425,180	\$ 1,753
<b>Total TrustIndiana Account</b>	<b>\$ 8,452,688</b>	<b>\$ 8,844</b>

The average TrustIndiana account rate for December was 1.24%

**Previous Month's Chase Savings Account Activity**

	Balance November 30, 2017	Interest Earned November 30, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 363,139	\$ 84
Library Improvement Reserve Fd	\$ 620	0
Shared System Fund	\$ 46,116	11
Grant Fund	\$ 537,171	124
Parking Garage	\$ 304,236	70
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 537,346	124
<b>Total Chase Savings Account</b>	<b>\$ 1,788,629</b>	<b>\$ 411</b>

The average savings account rate for November was 0.28%

**Previous Month's Fifth Third Bank Investment Account**

	Balance November 30, 2017	Interest Earned November 30, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 3,571,929	\$ 2,783
Library Improvement Reserve Fd	\$ 2,985,023	2,326
Shared System Fund	\$ 308,257	240
Gift Fund	\$ 513,762	400
Construction Fund	\$ 119,809	93
Capital Projects Fund	\$ 287	-
Parking Garage	\$ 201,698	157
Rainy Day Fund	\$ 5,336,234	4,397
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 1,027,523	801
<b>Total Fifth Third Bank</b>	<b>\$ 14,064,523</b>	<b>\$ 11,198</b>

The average investment account rate for November was 0.94%

**Previous Month's Hoosier Fund Account Income**

	Balance November 30, 2017	Interest Earned November 30, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 1,530,212	\$ 1,125
Capital Projects	\$ 70	-
Rainy Day Fund	\$ 171,014	\$ 126
2017 Brightwood Project Fund	\$ 5,533,528	\$ 4,068
<b>Total Hoosier Fund Account</b>	<b>\$ 7,234,824</b>	<b>\$ 5,318</b>

The average Hoosier Fund account rate for November was 0.90%

**Previous Month's TrustIndiana**

	Balance November 30, 2017	Interest Earned November 30, 2017
Operating Fund	\$ 11,813	\$ 11
2015 RFID Project Fund	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -
2016 Michigan Road Project Fund	\$ 6,758,605	\$ 6,348
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 423,427	\$ 1,572
<b>Total TrustIndiana Account</b>	<b>\$ 8,443,844</b>	<b>\$ 7,931</b>

The average TrustIndiana account rate for November was 1.15%

INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
STATUS OF THE TREASURY  
CASH BALANCES  
December 31, 2017

	Prior Year All Balances 12/31/2016	----- Checking and Savings Account Activity - Chase -----				Investments 12/31/2017	Total All Balances 12/31/2017
		Beginning Balance 11/30/2017	Current Month Receipts	Current Month Disbursements	Ending Balance 12/31/2017		
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	43,337,119.33	7,713,035.75	27,794,121.13	7,749,378.37	27,757,778.51	29,469,799.24	57,227,577.75
<b>OPERATING FUND</b>	16,235,847.82	5,038,718.74	12,989,774.19	4,225,549.96	13,802,942.97	5,118,277.31	18,921,220.28
Current Year Investments			12,989,774.19	4,225,549.96	-		
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>	456,691.90	131,188.52	-	131,188.52	-	-	-
Current Year Investments			-	131,188.52	-		
<b>BOND &amp; INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND</b>	4,813,972.44	537,480.07	5,658,795.18	2,261,142.50	3,935,132.75	1,453,573.96	5,388,706.71
Current Year Investments			5,658,795.18	2,261,142.50	-		
<b>BOND &amp; INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND II</b>	-	44,834.57	214,365.25	199,685.00	59,514.82		59,514.82
Current Year Investments			214,365.25	199,685.00	-		
<b>CONSTRUCTION FUND</b>	305,760.38	17,415.84	-	5,450.00	11,965.84	119,910.72	131,876.56
Current Year Investments			-	5,450.00	-		
<b>RAINY DAY FUND</b>	6,513,729.78	123,098.58	131,188.52	3,000.00	251,287.10	5,512,270.43	5,763,557.53
Current Year Investments			131,188.52	3,000.00	-		
<b>LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT RESERVE FUND</b>	3,316,647.14	(19,199.58)	300,000.15	16,479.06	264,321.51	2,687,331.01	2,951,652.52
Current Year Investments			300,000.15	16,479.06	-		
<b>2014 MULTI-BRANCH IMPROVEMENT</b>	738,799.83	15,380.52	-	1,789.07	13,591.45	-	13,591.45
Current Year Investments			-	1,789.07	-		
<b>2015 RFID BOOKS &amp; MATERIALS PROJECT</b>	1,631,186.57	13,699.36	-	9,281.81	4,417.55	1,250,000.00	1,254,417.55
Current Year Investments			-	9,281.81	-		
<b>2016 MICHIGAN ROAD</b>	7,432,333.86	141,444.07	-	25,895.15	115,548.92	6,765,683.40	6,881,232.32
Current Year			-	25,895.15	-		
<b>2017 BRIGHTWOOD</b>	59,450.00	281,622.25	-	625.00	280,997.25	5,538,167.63	5,819,164.88
Current Year Investments			-	625.00	-		
<b>2018 EAGLE</b>	-	74,552.50	7,640,027.55	81,658.09	7,632,921.96	-	7,632,921.96
Current Year Investments			7,640,027.55	81,658.09	-		
<b>PARKING GARAGE FUND</b>	373,261.25	409,222.99	16,369.54	9,364.11	416,228.42	201,869.15	618,097.57
Current Year			16,369.54	9,364.11	-		
<b>GIFT FUND</b>	564,390.41	87,257.27	134,748.04	78,444.10	143,561.21	514,197.26	657,758.47
Current Year			134,748.04	78,444.10	-		
<b>GRANT FUND</b>	176,014.42	557,602.44	100,824.42	119,488.40	538,938.46		538,938.46
Current Year			100,824.42	119,488.40	-		
<b>OTHER FUNDS &amp; ACTIVITY:</b>							
<b>PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS</b>	174,876.35	81,932.25	601,210.93	569,412.86	113,730.32		113,730.32
<b>FOUNDATION AGENCY FUND</b>	891.43	2,222.08	508.83	2,222.08	508.83		508.83
<b>STAFF ASSOCIATION AGENCY FUND</b>	10.00	27.50	8.00	33.50	2.00		2.00
<b>SALES TAX AGENCY FUND</b>	578.73	1,138.36	1,336.72	1,138.36	1,336.72		1,336.72
<b>PLAC CARD AGENCY FUND</b>	15,359.55	21,795.55	3,705.00	-	25,500.55		25,500.55
<b>SHARED SYSTEM</b>	527,317.47	151,601.87	1,258.81	7,530.80	145,329.88	308,518.37	453,848.25



# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - Parking Garage

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adjust.	Adjust. Budget	Actual MTD	Actual YTD	Open P.O.	Balance	%
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
INTEREST INCOME	100.00	0.00	100.00	243.27	2,120.63	0.00	2,020.63	2,020.63%
PARKING GARAGE REVENUE	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00	8,665.20	367,108.10	0.00	67,108.10	22.37%
Events Parking	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	905.00	11,797.50	0.00	1,797.50	17.98%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>310,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>310,100.00</b>	<b>9,813.47</b>	<b>381,026.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>70,926.23</b>	<b>22.87%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>310,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>310,100.00</b>	<b>9,813.47</b>	<b>381,026.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>70,926.23</b>	<b>22.87%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
PRINTING SUPPLIES	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	791.75	2,047.24	0.00	952.76	31.76%
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00	371.74	5,371.74	0.00	4,051.34	0.00	1,320.40	24.58%
UNIFORMS	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	99.60	0.00	0.40	0.40%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>8,100.00</b>	<b>371.74</b>	<b>8,471.74</b>	<b>791.75</b>	<b>6,198.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,273.56</b>	<b>26.84%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>8,100.00</b>	<b>371.74</b>	<b>8,471.74</b>	<b>791.75</b>	<b>6,198.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,273.56</b>	<b>26.84%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	0.00	26,770.00	26,770.00	0.00	24,252.68	0.00	2,517.32	9.40%
LEGAL SERVICES	0.00	495.00	495.00	0.00	495.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,265.00</b>	<b>27,265.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>24,747.68</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,517.32</b>	<b>9.23%</b>
<b>Communication &amp; Transportation</b>								
TELEPHONE	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	317.05	3,759.29	0.00	240.71	6.02%
DATA COMMUNICATIONS	700.00	0.00	700.00	0.00	484.64	0.00	215.36	30.77%
<b>Total Communication &amp; Transportation</b>	<b>4,700.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,700.00</b>	<b>317.05</b>	<b>4,243.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>456.07</b>	<b>9.70%</b>

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Income Statement - Parking Garage**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Budget Adjust.</b>	<b>Adjust. Budget</b>	<b>Actual MTD</b>	<b>Actual YTD</b>	<b>Open P.O.</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Insurance</b>								
EXCESS LIABILITY	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	440.00	5,271.00	0.00	729.00	12.15%
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>	<b>440.00</b>	<b>5,271.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>729.00</b>	<b>12.15%</b>
<b>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>								
REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	20,000.00	(495.00)	19,505.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,505.00	100.00%
REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	22,315.00	14,585.00	36,900.00	0.00	14,585.00	0.00	22,315.00	60.47%
REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	2,133.58	9,061.76	0.00	10,938.24	54.69%
<b>Total Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>62,315.00</b>	<b>14,090.00</b>	<b>76,405.00</b>	<b>2,133.58</b>	<b>23,646.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>52,758.24</b>	<b>69.05%</b>
<b>Rentals</b>								
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	100.00%
<b>Total Rentals</b>	<b>300.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>300.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>300.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
PARKING GARAGE CONTRACTUAL	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
CLEANING SERVICES	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	5,114.34	0.00	885.66	14.76%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	70,000.00	4,800.00	74,800.00	3,995.31	47,540.31	0.00	27,259.69	36.44%
BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD FEES	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	589.42	7,427.71	0.00	72.29	0.96%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>95,500.00</b>	<b>4,800.00</b>	<b>100,300.00</b>	<b>5,584.73</b>	<b>72,082.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>28,217.64</b>	<b>28.13%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>168,815.00</b>	<b>46,155.00</b>	<b>214,970.00</b>	<b>8,475.36</b>	<b>129,991.73</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>84,978.27</b>	<b>39.53%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>176,915.00</b>	<b>46,526.74</b>	<b>223,441.74</b>	<b>9,267.11</b>	<b>136,189.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>87,251.83</b>	<b>39.05%</b>
<b>NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>133,185.00</b>	<b>(46,526.74)</b>	<b>86,658.26</b>	<b>546.36</b>	<b>244,836.32</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>158,178.06</b>	<b>182.53%</b>

**INDIANAPOLIS - MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**CASHFLOW PROJECTIONS - OPERATING FUND**  
January 1 - December 31, 2017

	ACTUAL JANUARY	ACTUAL FEBRUARY	ACTUAL MARCH	ACTUAL APRIL	ACTUAL MAY	ACTUAL JUNE	ACTUAL JULY	ACTUAL AUGUST	ACTUAL SEPTEMBER	ACTUAL OCTOBER	ACTUAL NOVEMBER	ACTUAL DECEMBER	ACTUAL Y-T-D	ORIGINAL BUDGET	Variance
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>\$ 16,235,848</b>	<b>\$ 13,600,375</b>	<b>\$ 10,558,264</b>	<b>\$ 7,764,924</b>	<b>\$ 6,080,353</b>	<b>\$ 8,688,133</b>	<b>\$ 18,658,365</b>	<b>\$ 15,971,658</b>	<b>\$ 13,066,650</b>	<b>\$ 10,663,215</b>	<b>\$ 10,198,360</b>	<b>\$ 10,152,673</b>	<b>\$ 16,235,848</b>	<b>\$ 16,235,848</b>	
<b>Receipts:</b>															
Property Tax	-	-	31,231	1,000,000	5,100,000	11,623,828	-	-	-	2,131,000	3,200,000	10,728,958	33,815,017	32,677,471	1,137,546
Excise Tax	-	-	-	-	-	1,383,229	-	-	-	-	-	1,379,859	2,763,088	2,766,458	(3,370)
Financial Institution Tax	-	-	-	-	-	149,934	-	-	-	-	-	126,175	276,109	299,868	(23,759)
Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	-	-	127,909	-	-	-	-	-	127,909	255,818	255,818	-
In-Lieu-of Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	12,686	-	-	-	-	-	12,685	25,371	25,372	(1)
Local Option Income Tax (LOIT)	306,448	306,448	306,448	306,448	306,721	306,721	306,721	306,721	306,721	306,721	306,721	306,719	3,679,556	3,592,319	87,237
County Option Income Tax (COIT)	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,851	16,850	202,211	202,211	(0)
Fines	66,541	63,917	72,572	53,684	62,030	69,312	62,448	58,179	52,403	60,191	44,302	46,440	712,018	748,340	(36,322)
Photocopier	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	87	162	116	51	716	1,257	-	1,257
Printers	15,993	32,747	35,912	26,794	27,177	30,470	24,466	31,700	27,295	24,957	25,472	27,247	330,231	202,500	127,731
Fax Transmissions	3,646	4,202	4,466	4,054	4,776	5,023	4,942	5,538	4,698	5,379	5,156	333	52,213	15,000	37,213
Headsets	589	551	643	505	667	641	693	682	587	720	578	468	7,323	6,000	1,323
USB	467	446	537	570	465	458	439	561	472	472	467	417	5,771	6,000	(229)
PLAC Dist.	-	-	-	-	-	85,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,820	79,000	6,820
Interest income	3,077	3,821	4,453	4,496	3,641	3,685	3,883	3,833	3,759	3,911	4,003	4,410	46,971	26,000	20,971
Library totes	135	153	196	101	172	467	238	155	127	125	116	103	2,088	2,500	(412)
Other Card Revenue	1,232	-	1,432	959	1,167	690	335	901	871	946	813	4,568	13,914	12,000	1,914
Miscellaneous	81	1,307	112	1,047	(247)	1,907	153	284	43	3,512	(3,430)	33	4,802	6,000	(1,198)
Proctoring Exams	125	75	335	400	495	745	1,150	329	100	350	320	350	4,774	5,000	(226)
Facility Rental	31,654	23,574	16,540	18,066	28,823	25,776	32,546	16,168	26,394	34,430	15,801	41,717	311,488	195,000	116,488
Catering Commission	11,190	-	2,143	236	4,035	5,585	6,150	-	10,154	13,845	17,635	8,519	79,492	85,000	(5,508)
Café Revenue	516	1,006	-	758	764	507	562	-	1,552	-	-	2,189	7,854	5,000	2,854
Shared System Projects	-	-	70,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,382	60,000	10,382
Reimbursement for Services	3,459	44,370	13,145	44,170	-	2,688	-	939	8,558	-	-	54,416	171,744	206,640	(34,896)
Insurance Reimbursement	2,046	40	1,460	3,849	2,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,087	250,000	(239,913)
Refunds	-	24	79	24	-	-	-	36,051	-	-	-	-	36,178	5,000	31,178
Erate Revenue	67,635	12,234	12,234	12,234	-	24,467	-	-	80,921	-	64,810	12,801	287,336	215,000	72,336
Grants/Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
Sale of surplus property	-	-	2,018	-	-	-	150	1,675	-	-	-	2,900	6,743	5,000	1,743
Transfer in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Receipts</b>	<b>531,685</b>	<b>511,889</b>	<b>593,188</b>	<b>1,495,245</b>	<b>5,560,229</b>	<b>13,879,399</b>	<b>661,726</b>	<b>480,653</b>	<b>541,668</b>	<b>2,603,526</b>	<b>3,699,665</b>	<b>12,906,782</b>	<b>43,465,657</b>	<b>42,154,497</b>	<b>1,311,160</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>															
Personal Services & Benefits	1,862,896	1,774,754	1,791,785	1,820,783	1,809,855	2,636,137	1,854,787	1,839,323	1,808,366	1,833,287	1,820,637	2,528,862	23,381,472	24,933,242	1,551,770
Supplies	63,939	46,510	59,227	116,471	49,963	73,450	177,779	174,638	37,103	125,457	106,959	60,467	1,091,962	1,883,329	791,367
Other Services and Charges	891,742	1,185,841	1,151,441	974,402	777,798	970,593	958,053	1,057,024	920,826	920,675	1,277,236	1,132,879	12,218,510	15,463,498	3,244,988
Library Materials Capital Outlay	348,581	546,895	384,076	268,160	314,833	228,987	357,814	314,676	178,808	188,962	540,520	416,027	4,088,340	3,905,187	(183,153)
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,167,158</b>	<b>3,554,000</b>	<b>3,386,529</b>	<b>3,179,816</b>	<b>2,952,449</b>	<b>3,909,167</b>	<b>3,348,433</b>	<b>3,385,661</b>	<b>2,945,103</b>	<b>3,068,381</b>	<b>3,745,352</b>	<b>4,138,235</b>	<b>40,780,285</b>	<b>46,185,256</b>	<b>5,404,971</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 13,600,375</b>	<b>\$ 10,558,264</b>	<b>\$ 7,764,924</b>	<b>\$ 6,080,353</b>	<b>\$ 8,688,133</b>	<b>\$ 18,658,365</b>	<b>\$ 15,971,658</b>	<b>\$ 13,066,650</b>	<b>\$ 10,663,215</b>	<b>\$ 10,198,360</b>	<b>\$ 10,152,673</b>	<b>\$ 18,921,220</b>	<b>\$ 18,921,220</b>	<b>\$ 12,205,089</b>	
Less Outstanding Purchase Orders													(2,213,349)		
Net Cash Balance													\$ 16,707,871		

INDIANAPOLIS - MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS - BOND AND INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND (BIRF)  
January through December 2017  
Original Budget

	ACTUAL JANUARY	ACTUAL FEBRUARY	ACTUAL MARCH	ACTUAL APRIL	ACTUAL MAY	ACTUAL JUNE	ACTUAL JULY	ACTUAL AUGUST	ACTUAL SEPTEMBER	ACTUAL OCTOBER	ACTUAL NOVEMBER	ACTUAL DECEMBER	TOTAL	BUDGET	VARIANCE
Total Beginning Funds	\$ 4,813,972	\$ 1,460,905	\$ 1,462,556	\$ 1,464,431	\$ 1,466,231	\$ 1,467,459	\$ 5,431,120	\$ 1,979,470	\$ 1,981,789	\$ 1,984,169	\$ 1,986,684	\$ 1,988,430	\$ 4,813,972	\$ 4,813,972	
<b>Sources of Funds</b>															
<b>Receipts:</b>															
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	5,790,670	-	-	-	-	-	5,241,762	11,032,432	10,834,957	197,475
Excise Tax	-	-	-	-	-	348,558	-	-	-	-	-	348,306	696,864	609,311	87,553
Financial Institution Tax	-	-	-	-	-	38,127	-	-	-	-	-	32,086	70,213	80,727	(10,514)
Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	-	-	32,527	-	-	-	-	-	32,527	65,054	78,110	(13,056)
In Lieu. Of Prop. Tax	-	-	-	-	-	3,988	-	-	-	-	-	3,988	7,976	6,152	1,824
Interest income	2,082	1,651	1,875	1,800	1,978	2,059	2,287	2,319	2,380	2,516	2,496	2,751	26,194	7,000	19,194
Refunds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Receipts</b>	<b>2,082</b>	<b>1,651</b>	<b>1,875</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,978</b>	<b>6,215,929</b>	<b>2,287</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>2,380</b>	<b>2,516</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>5,661,419</b>	<b>11,898,731</b>	<b>11,616,257</b>	<b>282,474</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>															
<b>Expenditures:</b>															
2009 Bond Principal Payment	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,445,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,660,000	1,660,000	-
2010 Bond Principal Payment	1,110,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,105,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,215,000	2,215,000	-
2011 Bond Principal Payment	385,000	-	-	-	-	-	385,000	-	-	-	-	-	770,000	770,000	-
2012 Bond Principal Payment	1,075,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,075,000	1,075,000	-
2013 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	1,165,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	2,365,000	2,365,000	-
2014 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	50,000	50,000	-
2015 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	505,000	1,005,000	1,005,000	-
2016 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Interest Payment	569,399	-	-	-	-	562,268	518,937	-	-	-	-	529,893	2,180,497	2,180,496	(1)
Bank Fees & Other Expenses	750	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-	750	1,250	3,500	4,750	1,250
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,355,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>2,252,268</b>	<b>3,453,937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>2,261,143</b>	<b>11,323,997</b>	<b>11,325,246</b>	<b>1,250</b>
Total Ending Funds	\$ 1,460,905	\$ 1,462,556	\$ 1,464,431	\$ 1,466,231	\$ 1,467,459	\$ 5,431,120	\$ 1,979,470	\$ 1,981,789	\$ 1,984,169	\$ 1,986,684	\$ 1,988,430	\$ 5,388,707	\$ 5,388,707	\$ 5,104,983	

INDIANAPOLIS - MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS - BOND AND INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND II (BIRF 2)  
January through December 2017  
Original Budget

	ACTUAL JANUARY	ACTUAL FEBRUARY	ACTUAL MARCH	ACTUAL APRIL	ACTUAL MAY	ACTUAL JUNE	ACTUAL JULY	ACTUAL AUGUST	ACTUAL SEPTEMBER	ACTUAL OCTOBER	ACTUAL NOVEMBER	ACTUAL DECEMBER	TOTAL	BUDGET	VARIANCE
Total Beginning Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,835	\$ 44,835	\$ 44,835	\$ 44,835	\$ 44,835	\$ 44,835	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Sources of Funds</b>															
<b>Receipts:</b>															
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	219,697	-	-	-	-	-	198,775	418,472	406,955	11,517
Excise Tax	-	-	-	-	-	13,072	-	-	-	-	-	13,040	26,112	21,368	4,744
Financial Institution Tax	-	-	-	-	-	1,417	-	-	-	-	-	1,192	2,609	2,735	(126)
Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	-	-	1,209	-	-	-	-	-	1,209	2,418	2,806	(388)
In Lieu. Of Prop. Tax	-	-	-	-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	149	298	477	(179)
<b>Total Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>235,544</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>214,365</b>	<b>449,909</b>	<b>434,341</b>	15,568
<b>Uses of Funds</b>															
<b>Expenditures:</b>															
2016 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	15,000	15,000	-
2017 Bond Principal Payment	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	15,000	15,000	-
Bond Interest Payment	-	-	-	-	-	180,709	-	-	-	-	-	179,685	360,394	360,393	(1)
Bank Fees & Other Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>190,709</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>199,685</b>	<b>390,394</b>	<b>390,393</b>	(1)
<b>Total Ending Funds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 44,835</b>	<b>\$ 44,835</b>	<b>\$ 44,835</b>	<b>\$ 44,835</b>	<b>\$ 44,835</b>	<b>\$ 44,835</b>	<b>\$ 59,515</b>	<b>\$ 59,515</b>	<b>\$ 43,948</b>	

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - 2014 Bond

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
<b>43 - 2014 Multi-Branch Facility Improvements - Series One</b>								
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
INTEREST INCOME	6,123.50	(5,893.85)	229.65	0.00	229.65	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>6,123.50</b>	<b>(5,893.85)</b>	<b>229.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>229.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,123.50</b>	<b>(5,893.85)</b>	<b>229.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>229.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,427.21	24,106.64	30,533.85	0.00	28,042.40	1,840.24	651.21	2%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>6,427.21</b>	<b>24,106.64</b>	<b>30,533.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>28,042.40</b>	<b>1,840.24</b>	<b>651.21</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	26,921.01	(25,411.01)	1,510.00	1,510.00	1,510.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>26,921.01</b>	<b>(25,411.01)</b>	<b>1,510.00</b>	<b>1,510.00</b>	<b>1,510.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>33,348.22</b>	<b>(1,304.37)</b>	<b>32,043.85</b>	<b>1,510.00</b>	<b>29,552.40</b>	<b>1,840.24</b>	<b>651.21</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	20,551.27	(1,654.27)	18,897.00	0.00	18,897.00	0.00	0.00	0%
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	4,107.48	18,900.73	23,008.21	0.00	23,008.21	0.00	0.00	0%
LEGAL SERVICES	6,820.00	7,850.50	14,670.50	0.00	14,670.50	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>31,478.75</b>	<b>25,096.96</b>	<b>56,575.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>56,575.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	41.86	(41.86)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
OUTSIDE PRINTING	732.63	(732.63)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Income Statement - 2014 Bond**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>774.49</b>	<b>(774.49)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>								
REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	12,847.35	2,247.65	15,095.00	0.00	15,095.00	0.00	0.00	0%
REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	0.00	11,100.00	11,100.00	0.00	0.00	11,100.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>12,847.35</b>	<b>13,347.65</b>	<b>26,195.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15,095.00</b>	<b>11,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Rentals</b>								
REAL ESTATE	0.00	600.00	600.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0%
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	5,210.00	5,210.00	0.00	5,210.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Rentals</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,810.00</b>	<b>5,810.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,810.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
ISSUANCE COSTS	318.93	(318.93)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
EVENTS & PR	3,448.70	(3,448.70)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
LAWN & LANDSCAPING	0.00	9,622.50	9,622.50	0.00	9,622.50	0.00	0.00	0%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,580.56	8,659.01	10,239.57	279.07	10,239.57	0.00	0.00	0%
BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD FEES	0.00	84.00	84.00	0.00	84.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>5,348.19</b>	<b>14,597.88</b>	<b>19,946.07</b>	<b>279.07</b>	<b>19,946.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>50,448.78</b>	<b>58,078.00</b>	<b>108,526.78</b>	<b>279.07</b>	<b>97,426.78</b>	<b>11,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS & UPGRADES	35,113.52	537,013.01	572,126.53	0.00	572,126.53	0.00	0.00	0%
CAPITAL - FURNITURE	33,869.40	(33,869.40)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	866.72	25,465.60	26,332.32	0.00	26,332.32	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>69,849.64</b>	<b>528,609.21</b>	<b>598,458.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>598,458.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>153,646.64</b>	<b>585,382.84</b>	<b>739,029.48</b>	<b>1,789.07</b>	<b>725,438.03</b>	<b>12,940.24</b>	<b>651.21</b>	<b>0%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - 2015 RFID Bond

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
<b>44 - 2015 Bond - RFID Books &amp; Materials Project</b>								
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Services Personal</b>								
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>								
SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	11,297.00	21,536.43	32,833.43	8,758.53	32,833.43	0.00	0.00	0%
SALARIES HOURLY STAFF	0.00	604.39	604.39	0.00	604.39	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>11,297.00</b>	<b>22,140.82</b>	<b>33,437.82</b>	<b>8,758.53</b>	<b>33,437.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>								
MEDICAL & DENTAL INSURANCE	15,000.00	(14,999.88)	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	100%
GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	43.75	0.00	43.75	0.00	39.45	0.00	4.30	10%
LONG TERM DISABILITY	26.32	17.00	43.32	0.00	42.95	0.00	0.37	1%
FICA AND MEDICARE	883.94	920.27	1,804.21	167.65	1,804.21	0.00	0.00	0%
PERF	1,604.96	1,753.69	3,358.65	311.20	3,358.65	0.00	0.00	0%
EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	28.00	0.00	28.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.00	100%
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>17,586.97</b>	<b>(12,308.92)</b>	<b>5,278.05</b>	<b>478.85</b>	<b>5,245.26</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32.79</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Total Services Personal</b>	<b>28,883.97</b>	<b>9,831.90</b>	<b>38,715.87</b>	<b>9,237.38</b>	<b>38,683.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32.79</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
LIBRARY SUPPLIES	31,283.00	1,350.00	32,633.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,633.00	100%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>31,283.00</b>	<b>1,350.00</b>	<b>32,633.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,633.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>31,283.00</b>	<b>1,350.00</b>	<b>32,633.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,633.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Communication &amp; Transportation</b>								
TRAVEL	0.00	760.13	760.13	29.43	760.13	0.00	0.00	0%
CELLULAR PHONE	0.00	195.00	195.00	15.00	180.00	0.00	15.00	8%
<b>Total Communication &amp; Transportation</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>955.13</b>	<b>955.13</b>	<b>44.43</b>	<b>940.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>2%</b>



**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Income Statement - 2015 RFID Bond**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Budget Adj.</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>MTD</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>% Remaining</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	0.00	158.78	158.78	0.00	158.78	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>158.78</b>	<b>158.78</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>158.78</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Rentals</b>								
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	53,750.25	(10,945.39)	42,804.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,804.86	100%
<b>Total Rentals</b>	<b>53,750.25</b>	<b>(10,945.39)</b>	<b>42,804.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>42,804.86</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
ISSUANCE COSTS	0.42	(0.42)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
COMPUTER SERVICES	0.00	7,040.00	7,040.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00	1,540.00	22%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	51,785.62	253,697.31	305,482.93	0.00	203,562.03	51,675.28	50,245.62	16%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>51,786.04</b>	<b>260,736.89</b>	<b>312,522.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>209,062.03</b>	<b>51,675.28</b>	<b>51,785.62</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>105,536.29</b>	<b>250,905.41</b>	<b>356,441.70</b>	<b>44.43</b>	<b>210,160.94</b>	<b>51,675.28</b>	<b>94,605.48</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	1,074,471.00	8,622.00	1,083,093.00	0.00	127,925.00	465,807.75	489,360.25	45%
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0.00	120,303.00	120,303.00	0.00	0.00	120,303.00	0.00	0%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>1,074,471.00</b>	<b>128,925.00</b>	<b>1,203,396.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>127,925.00</b>	<b>586,110.75</b>	<b>489,360.25</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>1,240,174.26</b>	<b>391,012.31</b>	<b>1,631,186.57</b>	<b>9,281.81</b>	<b>376,769.02</b>	<b>637,786.03</b>	<b>616,631.52</b>	<b>38%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - 2016 Bond

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
<b>46 - 2016 Bond - Michigan Road</b>								
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
INTEREST INCOME	29,660.88	0.00	29,660.88	7,078.90	65,344.28	0.00	(35,683.40)	(120)%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>29,660.88</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,660.88</b>	<b>7,078.90</b>	<b>65,344.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(35,683.40)</b>	<b>(120)%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>29,660.88</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,660.88</b>	<b>7,078.90</b>	<b>65,344.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(35,683.40)</b>	<b>(120)%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	140,000.00	0.00	140,000.00	0.00	90.00	0.00	139,910.00	100%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>140,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>140,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>139,910.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	80,000.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	100%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>220,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>220,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>219,910.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	204,025.00	6,475.00	210,500.00	2,512.50	21,112.50	57,137.50	132,250.00	63%
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	40,000.00	557,944.74	597,944.74	11,443.65	433,434.04	133,835.70	30,675.00	5%
LEGAL SERVICES	27,442.00	0.00	27,442.00	0.00	27,422.23	0.00	19.77	0%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>271,467.00</b>	<b>564,419.74</b>	<b>835,886.74</b>	<b>13,956.15</b>	<b>481,968.77</b>	<b>190,973.20</b>	<b>162,944.77</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Communication &amp; Transportation</b>								
TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%
FREIGHT & EXPRESS	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Income Statement - 2016 Bond**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Budget Adj.</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>MTD</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>% Remaining</b>
<b>Total Communication &amp; Transportation</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	750.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	274.35	0.00	475.65	63%
OUTSIDE PRINTING	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>5,750.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,750.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>274.35</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,475.65</b>	<b>95%</b>
<b>Insurance</b>								
BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
ISSUANCE COSTS	27,100.00	0.00	27,100.00	625.00	14,625.00	0.00	12,475.00	46%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	714.00	13,487.70	0.00	16,512.30	55%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>57,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>57,100.00</b>	<b>1,339.00</b>	<b>28,112.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>28,987.30</b>	<b>51%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>340,317.00</b>	<b>564,419.74</b>	<b>904,736.74</b>	<b>15,295.15</b>	<b>510,355.82</b>	<b>190,973.20</b>	<b>203,407.72</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
LAND	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100%
BUILDING	5,839,758.00	0.00	5,839,758.00	0.00	106,000.00	5,594,000.00	139,758.00	2%
CAPITAL - FURNITURE	160,000.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	100%
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	137,500.00	0.00	137,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	137,500.00	100%
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>6,337,258.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,337,258.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>106,000.00</b>	<b>5,594,000.00</b>	<b>637,258.00</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>6,897,575.00</b>	<b>564,419.74</b>	<b>7,461,994.74</b>	<b>15,295.15</b>	<b>616,445.82</b>	<b>5,784,973.20</b>	<b>1,060,575.72</b>	<b>14%</b>

# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - 2017 Bond

For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
<b>47 - 2017A Bonds - Brightwood</b>								
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
PROCEEDS FROM BOND SALE	5,945,000.00	0.00	5,945,000.00	0.00	5,945,000.00	0.00	0.00	0%
INTEREST INCOME	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	4,639.85	38,167.63	0.00	(8,167.63)	(27)%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>5,975,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,975,000.00</b>	<b>4,639.85</b>	<b>5,983,167.63</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(8,167.63)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>5,975,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,975,000.00</b>	<b>4,639.85</b>	<b>5,983,167.63</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(8,167.63)</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	225,000.00	0.00	225,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	225,000.00	100%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>225,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>225,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>225,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>40,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>265,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>265,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>265,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	192,000.00	(10,000.00)	182,000.00	0.00	16,451.00	5,749.00	159,800.00	88%
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	407,000.00	10,000.00	417,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	412,000.00	0.00	0%
LEGAL SERVICES	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	23,701.75	0.00	6,298.25	21%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>629,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>629,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>45,152.75</b>	<b>417,749.00</b>	<b>166,098.25</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Communication &amp; Transportation</b>								
TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Income Statement - 2017 Bond**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
FREIGHT & EXPRESS	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%
<b>Total Communication &amp; Transportation</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	100%
OUTSIDE PRINTING	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100%
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>2,250.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,250.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,250.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Insurance</b>								
BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
ISSUANCE COSTS	89,725.00	0.00	89,725.00	625.00	78,850.00	0.00	10,875.00	12%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	100%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>114,725.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>114,725.00</b>	<b>625.00</b>	<b>78,850.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>35,875.00</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>751,975.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>751,975.00</b>	<b>625.00</b>	<b>124,002.75</b>	<b>417,749.00</b>	<b>210,223.25</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
LAND	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	210,000.00	84%
BUILDING	4,310,775.00	0.00	4,310,775.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,310,775.00	100%
CAPITAL - FURNITURE	257,500.00	0.00	257,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	257,500.00	100%
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	64,750.00	0.00	64,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	64,750.00	100%
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	100%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>4,958,025.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,958,025.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,918,025.00</b>	<b>99%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>5,975,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,975,000.00</b>	<b>625.00</b>	<b>164,002.75</b>	<b>417,749.00</b>	<b>5,393,248.25</b>	<b>90%</b>

**Indianapolis Marion County Public Library**  
**Income Statement - 2017B Bond**  
For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Budget Adj.</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>MTD</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>Encumbrances</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>% Remaining</b>
<b>48 - 2017B Bonds - Eagle</b>								
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Other Revenue</b>								
PROCEEDS FROM BOND SALE	7,660,000.00	0.00	7,660,000.00	7,583,400.00	7,660,000.00	0.00	0.00	0%
UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT	(75,498.75)	0.00	(75,498.75)	(75,498.75)	(75,498.75)	0.00	0.00	0%
UNDERWRITER'S PREMIUM	132,126.30	0.00	132,126.30	132,126.30	132,126.30	0.00	0.00	0%
INTEREST INCOME	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	100%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>7,746,627.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,746,627.55</b>	<b>7,640,027.55</b>	<b>7,716,627.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>7,746,627.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,746,627.55</b>	<b>7,640,027.55</b>	<b>7,716,627.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
<b>Supplies</b>								
<b>Office Supplies</b>								
OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	100%
<b>Total Office Supplies</b>	<b>150,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>150,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>150,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Supplies</b>								
NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	80,000.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	100%
<b>Total Other Supplies</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>80,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Supplies</b>	<b>230,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>230,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>230,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
<b>Professional Services</b>								
CONSULTING SERVICES	74,150.00	0.00	74,150.00	0.00	0.00	650.00	73,500.00	99%
ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	690,500.00	0.00	690,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	690,500.00	100%
LEGAL SERVICES	60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	100%
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>824,650.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>824,650.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>650.00</b>	<b>824,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>



# Indianapolis Marion County Public Library

## Income Statement - 2017B Bond

### For the Month Ended December 31, 2017

	Original Budget	Budget Adj.	Adjusted Budget	MTD	YTD	Encumbrances	Balance	% Remaining
<b>Communication &amp; Transportation</b>								
TRAVEL	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%
FREIGHT & EXPRESS	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%
<b>Total Communication &amp; Transportation</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Printing &amp; Advertising</b>								
PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES & HR	750.00	0.00	750.00	286.57	286.57	0.00	463.43	62%
OUTSIDE PRINTING	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100%
<b>Total Printing &amp; Advertising</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>286.57</b>	<b>286.57</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,463.43</b>	<b>84%</b>
<b>Insurance</b>								
BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges</b>								
ISSUANCE COSTS	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	78,871.52	80,919.02	0.00	19,080.98	19%
EVENTS & PR	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%
OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	113,127.55	0.00	113,127.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	113,127.55	100%
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>218,127.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>218,127.55</b>	<b>78,871.52</b>	<b>80,919.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>137,208.53</b>	<b>63%</b>
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>1,050,527.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,050,527.55</b>	<b>79,158.09</b>	<b>81,205.59</b>	<b>650.00</b>	<b>968,671.96</b>	<b>92%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>								
LAND	425,000.00	0.00	425,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	422,500.00	99%
BUILDING	5,658,850.00	0.00	5,658,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,658,850.00	100%
CAPITAL - FURNITURE	120,000.00	0.00	120,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	100%
CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	142,250.00	0.00	142,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,250.00	100%
ART & EXHIBITS	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100%
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	100%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>6,466,100.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,466,100.00</b>	<b>2,500.00</b>	<b>2,500.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,463,600.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>7,746,627.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,746,627.55</b>	<b>81,658.09</b>	<b>83,705.59</b>	<b>650.00</b>	<b>7,662,271.96</b>	<b>99%</b>

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**Summary of Construction Fund Cash Balances**  
**As of December 31, 2017**

**Construction Fund Cash Balances**

Fund 43 - Restricted - E. Washington, Southport, Warren	13,591.45
Fund 44 - Restricted - RFID Project	1,254,417.55
Fund 46 - Restricted - Michigan Road Project	6,881,232.32
Fund 47 - Restricted - Brightwood Project	5,819,164.88
Fund 48 - Restricted - Eagle Project	7,632,921.96
Foundation	131,876.56
<b>Total Construction Fund Cash Balances</b>	<b><u>21,733,204.72</u></b>

**Construction Fund Classification Breakdown**

Fund 43 - Restricted - E. Washington, Southport, Warren	13,591.45
Fund 44 - Restricted - RFID Project	1,254,417.55
Fund 46 - Restricted - Michigan Road Project	6,881,232.32
Fund 47 - Restricted - Brightwood Project	5,819,164.88
Fund 48 - Restricted - Eagle Project	7,632,921.96
Foundation - Assigned - Central	131,876.56
<b>Total Construction Fund Breakdown</b>	<b><u>21,733,204.72</u></b>

**Summary of Classifications**

Total Restricted	21,601,328.16
Total Assigned	131,876.56
<b>Total of All Classifications</b>	<b><u>21,733,204.72</u></b>

**Summary of Project Activity**

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>ADJUSTED ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>CURRENT YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>	<u>OPEN P.O.</u>	<u>UNEXPENDED</u>
Fund 43 - Restricted - E. Washington, Southport, Warren	5,053,406.80	1,789.07	725,438.03	5,039,815.35	12,940.24	651.21
Fund 44 - Restricted - RFID Project	2,000,000.00	9,281.81	376,769.02	745,582.45	637,786.03	616,631.52
Fund 46 - Restricted - Michigan Road Project	7,595,000.00	15,295.15	616,445.82	749,451.08	5,784,973.20	1,060,575.72
Fund 47 - Restricted - Brightwood Project	5,975,000.00	625.00	164,002.75	164,002.75	417,749.00	5,393,248.25
Fund 48 - Restricted - Eagle Project	7,746,627.55	81,658.09	83,705.59	83,705.59	650.00	7,662,271.96
Central Project	102,261,164.89	0.00	0.00	102,261,164.89	0.00	0.00
Major Repairs & Maintenance	3,447,349.23	5,450.00	175,797.50	3,337,387.93	30,775.00	79,186.30
Central Technology	6,852,536.01	0.00	0.00	6,835,931.17	15,969.12	635.72
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>140,931,084.48</u></b>	<b><u>114,099.12</u></b>	<b><u>2,142,158.71</u></b>	<b><u>119,217,041.21</u></b>	<b><u>6,900,842.59</u></b>	<b><u>14,813,200.68</u></b>

	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>CURRENT YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET BALANCE</u>
* Estimated Future Interest Earnings - Foundation	9,186.06	101.53	1,913.68	14,496.48	(5,310.42)
** Estimated Future Interest Earnings - Fund 43	24,106.15	0.00	229.65	24,106.15	0.00
** Estimated Future Interest Earnings - Fund 46	30,000.00	7,078.90	65,344.28	65,683.40	(35,683.40)
** Estimated Future Interest Earnings - Fund 47	30,000.00	4,639.85	38,167.63	38,167.63	(8,167.63)
** Estimated Future Interest Earnings - Fund 48	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00

\* The difference in the budget balances of Central Project, Major Repairs & Maintenance and Central Technology (Open P.O + Unexpended) versus the cash balances (Foundation and Sale of Ambassador) is the estimated future interest earnings.

\*\* The difference in the budget balance (Open P.O + Unexpended) versus the cash balance is the estimated future interest earnings.



## Board Action Request

6b

**To:** IMCPL Board

**Meeting Date:** January 22, 2018

**From:** Finance Committee

**Approved by the  
Library Board:**

**Effective Date:** January 22, 2018

**Subject:** Transfers Between Classifications and Accounts - Resolution 1-2018

**Recommendation:** Library staff recommends Board approval of the transfers.

**Background:** The transfer in the Operating Fund is to cover the materials purchased in late December.

**Strategic/Fiscal Impact:** This change has no impact on the total budget for 2017 as the funds are moving from one account to another.



## Board Resolution

6b

INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
RESOLUTION 1-2018  
TRANSFERS BETWEEN CLASSIFICATIONS AND ACCOUNTS  
January 22, 2018

**WHEREAS**, certain conditions have developed since the Adoption of the 2017 Annual Budget,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds between Budget Classifications and Accounts, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED** that the following transfers and reappropriations be made via:

<b>OPERATING FUND</b>			
<b>DECREASE</b>			
FROM:			
2. Supplies	10-520120-1801	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	<u>\$(92,000.00)</u>
<b>INCREASE</b>			
TO:			
4. Capital	10-540600-1201	BOOKS & MATERIALS	<u>\$ 92,000.00</u>



## Board Action Request

6c

**To:** IMCPL Board

**Meeting Date:** January 22, 2018

**From:** Finance Committee

**Approved by the  
Library Board:**

**Effective Date:** January 22, 2018

**Subject:** Disclosure of Waived Fines and Fees - Resolution 2-2018

**Recommendation:** Authorize the approval of Resolution 2-2018

**Background:** Annually, the Indiana State Board of Accounts guidelines require the Board to disclose the amount of fines and fees waived on patron accounts. These are fines, fees, and miscellaneous charges that the Library has deemed uncollectible during the year. For the year ended December, 2017 the total amount of waived fines and fees is \$185,294. Included in this total is \$45,170 waived from borrowers whose accounts expired three or more years ago and \$3,000 in corrections.

**Strategic/Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact is a reduction in the accounts receivables reported on the Library's financial statements.



## Board Resolution

6c

INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
RESOLUTION 2-2018  
DISCLOSURE OF WAIVED FINES AND FEES  
January 22, 2018

**WHEREAS**, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library determined during 2017 that certain accounts were uncollectible under the Library's waiving guidelines.

**RESOLVED**, that pursuant to the Accounting and Uniform Compliance Guidelines Manual issued by the Indiana State Board of Accounts, the Library Board acknowledges and confirms the write-off of \$185,294 in uncollectible accounts.

## REPORT ON WAIVED FINES/FEEES FOR 2017

### 2017 Fines/Fees Waived

Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	total
\$ 14,706	\$ 12,925	\$ 22,305	\$ 17,963	\$ 15,171	\$ 16,652	\$ 19,713	\$ 12,908	\$ 12,984	\$ 13,767	\$ 10,116	\$ 16,085	\$ 185,294
note: \$45,170 was waived from purged accounts in 2017												(45,170)
note: \$3,000 was a correction												(3,000)
												<u>\$ 137,124</u>

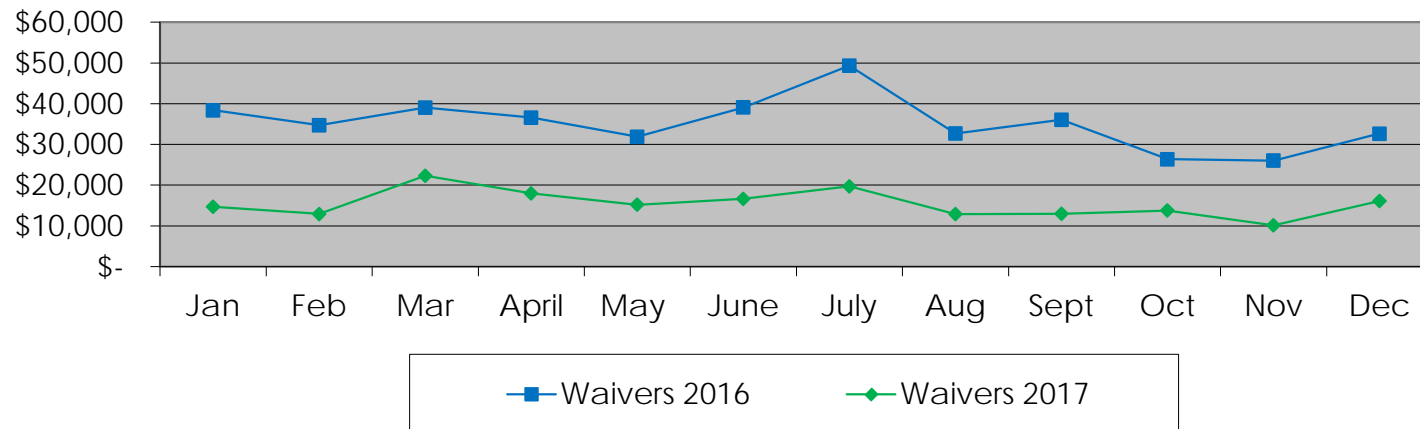
Increase compared with 2016      **\$ (100,434)**

### 2016 Fines/Fees Waived

Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-16	Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	total
\$ 23,678	\$ 103,766	\$ 103,882	\$ 18,990	\$ 17,092	\$ 22,729	\$ 29,728	\$ 59,856	\$ 23,402	\$ 13,099	\$ 16,258	\$ 17,039	\$ 449,519
note: \$169,602 was waived from purged accounts in 2015												(169,602)
note: \$42,359 was a correction												(42,359)
												<u>\$ 237,558</u>

Increase compared with 2015      **\$ 237,558**

### Comparison of 2016 and 2017 Waivers





## Board Action Request

6d

**To:** IMCPL Board

**Meeting Date:** January 22, 2018

**From:** Finance Committee

**Approved by the  
Library Board:**

**Effective Date:** January 22, 2018

**Subject:** Outstanding Purchase Orders 2017– Resolution 3-2018

**Recommendation:** Authorize the approval of Resolution 3-2018

**Background:** The State guidelines require the Board to authorize the outstanding purchase orders at year-end. These outstanding purchase orders were not paid prior to December 31, 2017 therefore it will be necessary to carry them forward into the next fiscal year (2018). The appropriation to cover the purchase orders, once expensed, will come from the 2017 budget.

**Strategic/Fiscal Impact:** There is no fiscal impact on the 2018 budget as appropriations were provided for the purchases orders in the 2017 budget.





## Board Resolution

6d

INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
RESOLUTION 3-2018  
OUTSTANDING PURCHASE ORDERS 2017  
January 22, 2018

**WHEREAS**, the accounting guidelines established by the State of Indiana include the approval of outstanding purchase orders at year-end, and

**WHEREAS**, the attached listing includes all purchase orders from budgeted funds unpaid at year-end 2017.

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Library Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached list of purchase orders from 2017 be carried forward to the next budget year (2018) and be paid from 2017 appropriations.

Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library  
Open PO Report - FUND 10 Operating Fund  
December 31, 2017

Vendor	PO Number	PO Date	Line Item Num	Description	Enc. Post Bal	Account ID
PROVIDENCE CRISTO REY HIGH SCHOOL	15816	11/25/2016	1	Corporate Work Study Program	\$3,055.00	10-530955-1701
	<b>15816 Total</b>				\$3,055.00	
ASI SIGNAGE INNOVATIONS	15819	11/23/2016	1	E38 Replacement Site Sign	\$9,025.00	10-530605-2008
	<b>15819 Total</b>				\$9,025.00	
FARGO INSULATION COMPANY, INC.	15928	12/20/2016	1	CEN Install insulation on the chilled water pump flange	\$1,533.00	10-530610-1401
	<b>15928 Total</b>				\$1,533.00	
LITTLE ROBOT PHOTOGRAPHY	15951	12/16/2016	1	Photography Services	\$1,350.00	10-530955-1601
	<b>15951 Total</b>				\$1,350.00	
Tactic	15962	12/28/2016	1	Research and Discovery related to the design of new	\$8,137.50	10-530110-1601
Tactic	15962	12/28/2016	3	Website Plan, Design, Build - Work Order No. INL-P-0002	\$106,137.50	10-530110-1601
Tactic	15962	12/28/2016	4	(3) Videos - Work Order No. INL-P-0003	\$26,500.00	10-530110-1601
	<b>15962 Total</b>				\$140,775.00	
THE HF GROUP, LLC	15979	1/6/2017	1	Blanket PO for 2017 binding shipments	\$2,000.00	10-540600-1401
	<b>15979 Total</b>				\$2,000.00	
JCOS, INC.	16015	1/12/2017	1	Snow and Ice Removal Services - 2017	\$49,867.91	10-530937-1801
	<b>16015 Total</b>				\$49,867.91	
Arab Termite and Pest Control, Inc.	16019	1/13/2017	1	Pest Control at branches - 2017	\$2,365.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16019 Total</b>				\$2,365.00	
CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	16020	1/13/2017	3	Increase Blanket PO for End of Year Expenses	\$2,500.00	10-530620-1801
	<b>16020 Total</b>				\$2,500.00	
JCOS, INC.	16021	1/12/2017	3	Increase Blanket PO for End of Year Expenses	\$2,144.41	10-530950-1801
	<b>16021 Total</b>				\$2,144.41	
CITIZENS THERMAL ENERGY	16026	1/17/2017	1	Steam Fees - 2017	\$69,493.82	10-530530-1401
	<b>16026 Total</b>				\$69,493.82	
CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	16027	1/17/2017	1	Warer & Fire Service Fees - 2017	\$13,846.05	10-530540-1801
CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	16027	1/17/2017	2	Sewer Fees - 2017	\$9,726.97	10-530550-1801
CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	16027	1/17/2017	3	Sewer Fees - Dec 2017	\$7,000.00	10-530550-1801
	<b>16027 Total</b>				\$30,573.02	
CITIZENS THERMAL ENRGY.	16028	1/17/2017	2	Increase PO to Cover Rest of 2017	\$12,000.00	10-530535-1401
CITIZENS THERMAL ENRGY.	16028	1/17/2017	3	Increase PO to Cover 2017	\$13,000.00	10-530535-1401
	<b>16028 Total</b>				\$25,000.00	
CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	16029	1/17/2017	1	Natural Gas Delivery Fees - 2017	\$26,133.90	10-530510-1801
CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	16029	1/17/2017	2	Decrease PO to Allocate to Citizens Thermal Energie	(\$12,000.00)	10-530510-1801
	<b>16029 Total</b>				\$14,133.90	
CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY - GAS DIVISION, LLC	16040	1/17/2017	1	CGCU Pool Natural Gas Fees - 2017	\$33,797.48	10-530510-1801
	<b>16040 Total</b>				\$33,797.48	
SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA, INC.	16060	1/18/2017	2	2017 Security Services for Events	\$9,643.75	10-530925-3800
	<b>16060 Total</b>				\$9,643.75	
TITAN ASSOCIATES	16061	1/18/2017	3	Nov & Dec 2017 Events Moving/Cleaning Services	\$1,523.50	10-530630-3800
	<b>16061 Total</b>				\$1,523.50	
ADTEC	16063	1/9/2017	3	PY 20 Category One, Phase Three - Form 486 & 721	\$3,280.00	10-530110-1101
	<b>16063 Total</b>				\$3,280.00	
MAIN EVENT SOUND & LIGHTING	16069	1/10/2017	4	Amanda Gardier concert - 3/19/2017	\$1,150.00	10-530720-1403
	<b>16069 Total</b>				\$1,150.00	
STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.	16071	1/23/2017	3	General Maintenance Services System Wide .....	\$6,593.08	10-530605-1801
STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.	16071	1/23/2017	5	Additional Amount to Cover Rest of 2017	\$20,000.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16071 Total</b>				\$26,593.08	
PERFECTION SERVICE OF INDIANA	16072	1/24/2017	1	Perfection Contract & Services 2017	\$9,212.08	10-530610-1801
	<b>16072 Total</b>				\$9,212.08	
GRANT KEY	16075	1/24/2017	1	Beech Grove Branch - Snow Removal 2017	\$3,175.00	10-530937-2028
	<b>16075 Total</b>				\$3,175.00	
EDDIE HURM (PAINTING & SNOW REMOVAL)	16076	1/24/2017	1	Southport Branch - Snow Removal 2017	\$6,825.00	10-530937-2017

	<b>16076 Total</b>			\$6,825.00	
RYAN FIRE PROTECTION, INC.	16077	1/23/2017	1 Fire alarm and sprinkler annual testing - 2017	\$2,731.05	10-530605-1801
RYAN FIRE PROTECTION, INC.	16077	1/23/2017	2 Remainder 2017	\$3,768.95	10-530605-1801
	<b>16077 Total</b>			\$6,500.00	
INDIANAPOLIS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	16102	1/17/2017	1 Electricity Fees 2017	\$127,209.17	10-530520-1801
INDIANAPOLIS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	16102	1/17/2017	2 2017 Reduction	(\$400.00)	10-530520-1801
INDIANAPOLIS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	16102	1/17/2017	3 2017 Reduction	(\$7,000.00)	10-530520-1801
	<b>16102 Total</b>			\$119,809.17	
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	16124	2/9/2017	1 Mailings 2017	\$723.55	10-530210-1301
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	16124	2/9/2017	2 Processing 2017	\$325.47	10-530955-1301
	<b>16124 Total</b>			\$1,049.02	
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	16125	2/9/2017	1 2017 Placements	\$11,529.45	10-530955-1301
	<b>16125 Total</b>			\$11,529.45	
Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	16127	1/12/2017	1 Elevator & Escalator Repair & Maintenance 2017	\$20,134.50	10-530605-1801
	<b>16127 Total</b>			\$20,134.50	
STAPLES	16128	2/13/2017	1 Office Supplies throughout system 2017	\$11,485.04	10-520120-1350
	<b>16128 Total</b>			\$11,485.04	
STAPLES	16129	2/1/2017	1 Cleaning Supplies throughout System 2017	\$3,380.83	10-520210-1350
	<b>16129 Total</b>			\$3,380.83	
REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES	16131	2/3/2017	2 Increase for end of year expenses	\$5,000.00	10-530935-1801
REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES	16131	2/3/2017	3 Addl end of year expenses	\$3,500.00	10-530935-1801
	<b>16131 Total</b>			\$8,500.00	
INDIANAPOLIS FLEET SERVICES	16158	2/17/2017	2 Library Vehicle Fuel for rest of 2017	\$2,498.34	10-520220-1801
	<b>16158 Total</b>			\$2,498.34	
DANCORP INC. dba DANCO	16172	2/16/2017	1 Monthly water treatment at Beech Grove \$200 x 12	\$400.00	10-530610-2028
DANCORP INC. dba DANCO	16172	2/16/2017	3 Chemistry to treat corrosion protection - 10 gallons DV	\$480.00	10-530610-2028
DANCORP INC. dba DANCO	16172	2/16/2017	4 Iron filter (Model 72)	\$1,160.00	10-530610-2028
DANCORP INC. dba DANCO	16172	2/16/2017	5 Estimated freight for iron filter	\$100.00	10-530610-2028
	<b>16172 Total</b>			\$2,140.00	
ALSCO	16183	2/20/2017	1 Walk off matting exchange blanket PO 2017	\$951.19	10-520210-1401
	<b>16183 Total</b>			\$951.19	
ACORN DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	16191	2/20/2017	1 Blanket PO Cleaning Supplies 2017	\$16,679.95	10-520210-1350
	<b>16191 Total</b>			\$16,679.95	
CENTRAL TECHNOLOGY INC.	16210	2/17/2017	1 i-Circ Model LS-002T Table Top Model Upgrade	\$3,000.00	10-530625-1101
CENTRAL TECHNOLOGY INC.	16210	2/17/2017	3	\$75.00	10-530625-1101
	<b>16210 Total</b>			\$3,075.00	
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	16268	3/17/2017	1 Freight & Shipping - 2017	\$1,569.48	10-530225-1801
	<b>16268 Total</b>			\$1,569.48	
CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	16293	3/24/2017	1 2017 Blanket PO for Access Control and Security Maa	\$791.48	10-530620-1801
	<b>16293 Total</b>			\$791.48	
BAKER & TAYLOR	16307	3/27/2017	1 Blanket PO for 2017 Unprocessed Materials	\$13,226.96	10-540700-1201
	<b>16307 Total</b>			\$13,226.96	
EMERSON NETWORK POWER, LIEBERT SERVICES	16311	3/13/2017	1 Standard Maintenance Contract - Site#: 52056,	\$10,740.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16311 Total</b>			\$10,740.00	
RICOH USA, Inc. - 12882	16340	4/11/2017	1 Copier Service for 12 months	\$5,980.49	10-530955-1101
	<b>16340 Total</b>			\$5,980.49	
TINT KING L.L.C.	16342	4/10/2017	1 Tint windows at East 38th Street Branch	\$1,275.00	10-530605-2008
	<b>16342 Total</b>			\$1,275.00	
CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	16363	4/10/2017	1 Access control for interior rear door at SPK: 1 IQ-200	\$1,912.51	10-540350-2018
CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	16363	4/10/2017	3 Installation	\$1,662.50	10-540350-2018
	<b>16363 Total</b>			\$3,575.01	
PCM-G	16390	4/24/2017	1 2 SunFounder Modules Raspberry Extension Module	\$232.30	10-520120-2015
PCM-G	16390	4/24/2017	2 Latest Raspberry Pi Camera Case Megapixel	\$5.00	10-520120-2015
PCM-G	16390	4/24/2017	3 Freight	\$19.00	10-520120-2015
	<b>16390 Total</b>			\$256.30	
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	16420	5/3/2017	1 Kindergarten Folder	\$2,990.00	10-530320-1601
	<b>16420 Total</b>			\$2,990.00	
MARK'S VACUUM & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	16426	5/10/2017	1 Cleaning Products	\$1,400.00	10-520210-1350
	<b>16426 Total</b>			\$1,400.00	

SONDHI SOLUTIONS	16433	5/9/2017	1 Activity Database Application Development	\$5,225.00	10-530110-1101
	<b>16433 Total</b>			\$5,225.00	
ADP, INC.	16434	5/11/2017	1 ADP-penalty for contract termination	\$35,000.00	10-530920-1701
	<b>16434 Total</b>			\$35,000.00	
AVID AIRLINE PRODUCTS OF RHODE ISLAND, INC.	16458	5/18/2017	1 AE-5 Ear Buds	\$1,920.00	10-520120-1350
	<b>16458 Total</b>			\$1,920.00	
BRODART CO	16512	6/9/2017	1 Processing Supplies	\$1,282.22	10-520410-1201
	<b>16512 Total</b>			\$1,282.22	
PCM-G	16555	6/19/2017	1 Adobe Acrobat DC	\$64.61	10-520120-1201
	<b>16555 Total</b>			\$64.61	
CYBERIA, LTD.	16565	6/26/2017	1 Various Graphics, Design and Maker Workshops at E3E	\$500.00	10-530940-1501
	<b>16565 Total</b>			\$500.00	
PCM-G	16570	6/29/2017	1 NetBackup Enterprise Server On-Premise License	\$3,511.96	10-520120-1101
PCM-G	16570	6/29/2017	2 Essential Support - Technical Support NetBackup Enter	\$1,053.50	10-520120-1101
	<b>16570 Total</b>			\$4,565.46	
GUIDON DESIGN, INC.	16582	6/20/2017	2 Prepare scope of const documents for concrete repa	\$2,048.00	10-530110-1801
	<b>16582 Total</b>			\$2,048.00	
RUPRECHT AND HOKE CONSULTING LLC	16603	6/28/2017	4 Impact & Implementation Analysis	\$3,400.00	10-530110-1901
	<b>16603 Total</b>			\$3,400.00	
H.J. UMBAUGH & ASSOCIATES	16619	7/11/2017	2 Professional Services - Corrected Balance	\$727.44	10-530110-1301
H.J. UMBAUGH & ASSOCIATES	16619	7/11/2017	3 Professional Services Conversion Related Finance/HR	\$90,000.00	10-530110-1301
	<b>16619 Total</b>			\$90,727.44	
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	16639	7/18/2017	12 Japanese Bookmark and Poster	\$1,287.00	10-530320-1601
	<b>16639 Total</b>			\$1,287.00	
AMY McADAMS DESIGN	16640	6/30/2017	1 Central Library Signage design	\$4,900.00	10-530110-1401
	<b>16640 Total</b>			\$4,900.00	
MacALLISTER POWER SYSTEMS	16652	7/24/2017	1 Replace engine air filters + top off cooling system fluid	\$980.00	10-530620-1401
	<b>16652 Total</b>			\$980.00	
JACKSON SYSTEMS	16654	7/26/2017	1 Labor + materials to install fully integrated Tridium	\$29,975.00	10-530610-1801
	<b>16654 Total</b>			\$29,975.00	
CATHERINE BOWIE	16658	7/21/2017	1 English Conversation Circles at SOU	\$75.00	10-530940-1501
	<b>16658 Total</b>			\$75.00	
ALLISON WALTERS	16660	7/21/2017	1 English Conversation Circles at EWA	\$825.00	10-530940-1501
	<b>16660 Total</b>			\$825.00	
R.E. DIMOND AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	16671	7/24/2017	1 Mechanical Engineering for the Lawrence, Wayne and	\$3,487.49	10-530110-1801
R.E. DIMOND AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	16671	7/24/2017	2 Reimbursable services	\$500.00	10-530110-1801
	<b>16671 Total</b>			\$3,987.49	
FAMILYTIMEENTERTAINMENT,INC.	16682	8/1/2017	1 Colors, Shapes and Numbers...Oh My shows at branch	\$909.00	10-530941-1501
	<b>16682 Total</b>			\$909.00	
CONNOR FINE PAINTING	16704	8/7/2017	1 Haughville Branch - Clean, prep and paint building ex	\$10,613.00	10-530605-2012
	<b>16704 Total</b>			\$10,613.00	
CAPITOL CITY FENCE	16707	8/7/2017	1 Labor + materials to repair privacy fence at Eagle Bra	\$3,463.00	10-530605-2007
	<b>16707 Total</b>			\$3,463.00	
FULLER ENGINEERING CO., LLC	16721	5/17/2017	1 Fike Emergency Power Shutdown Management System	\$10,060.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16721 Total</b>			\$10,060.00	
INDIANA WRITER'S CENTER	16723	8/14/2017	3 Round Table Discussions	\$400.00	10-530940-1501
	<b>16723 Total</b>			\$400.00	
RUBY TREGNAGO	16727	8/14/2017	1 Spanish Language Computer Classes	\$200.00	10-530940-1501
	<b>16727 Total</b>			\$200.00	
GLS, INC.	16732	8/23/2017	1 CCTV camera services to investigate integrity and pai	\$860.00	10-530605-2017
	<b>16732 Total</b>			\$860.00	
MOORE INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.	16734	8/14/2017	1 2017 Pre-Employment Background Checks	\$3,119.65	10-530955-1701
	<b>16734 Total</b>			\$3,119.65	
cxtec	16736	8/15/2017	1 Cisco CP 7973G IP Global Conference Phone	\$480.00	10-520120-1601
cxtec	16736	8/15/2017	2 Cisco CP 7973 Microphone Kit	\$65.00	10-520120-1601
	<b>16736 Total</b>			\$545.00	
DEMCO, INC.	16749	8/28/2017	1 Double CD Vinyl Cases	\$3,503.70	10-520410-1201
	<b>16749 Total</b>			\$3,503.70	
BRODART CO	16752	8/28/2017	1 Small Audio Case 10 Capacity	\$967.50	10-520410-1201

VERITIV OPERATING COMPANY	16752 Total				\$967.50	
	16761	9/1/2017	1 Copier Paper		\$1,180.00	10-520120-1350
YOUNG ACTOR'S THEATER	16761 Total				\$1,180.00	
	16777	8/28/2017	1 Video, Stage Makeup and Improv Workshops at Branc		\$1,100.00	10-530941-1501
MCGINTY CONVEYORS INC.	16777 Total				\$1,100.00	
MCGINTY CONVEYORS INC.	16778	8/17/2017	1 Relocate conveyor for AMHS installation		\$1,700.00	10-530605-1801
	16778	8/17/2017	2 LSC Add aluminum gate for the reconfiguration projec		\$555.00	10-530605-1801
JEREMY SOUTH	16778 Total				\$2,255.00	
	16799	9/11/2017	1 Create Your Own Catapult Workshops		\$200.00	10-530941-1501
OFFICE 360	16799 Total				\$200.00	
OFFICE 360	16804	9/18/2017	1 Custom Library Bags, 1m Per Box		\$17,577.00	10-520120-1350
	16804	9/18/2017	2 Shipping		\$500.00	10-520120-1350
INDIANA DEPT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOP.	16804 Total				\$18,077.00	
	16805	9/18/2017	1 Reimbursable Bill August 2017		\$792.02	10-510250-1701
WIKSTROM ENGINEERING CONSULTING, P.C.	16805 Total				\$792.02	
	16808	9/15/2017	1 Annual inspection and certification program of roof tie		\$1,250.00	10-530955-1401
YOUR AUTOMATIC DOOR COMPANY	16808 Total				\$1,250.00	
	16815	9/21/2017	1 Furnish & Install 2 power door operators on doors @ CC		\$2,674.00	10-530605-2002
SPECIALIZED TRANSPORTATION, INC.	16815 Total				\$2,674.00	
	16825	8/31/2017	1 Art of Survival Exhibit Transportation		\$25.00	10-530943-1501
ACCOUNTING PRINCIPALS, INC.	16825 Total				\$25.00	
	16835	9/20/2017	2 Additional Amount to Cover AP Assistance Through Ja		\$13,204.25	10-530110-1301
INDIANA WRITER'S CENTER	16835 Total				\$13,204.25	
	16842	9/22/2017	1 Jane Smiley Books Discussions		\$400.00	10-530940-1501
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	16842 Total				\$400.00	
	16846	9/26/2017	1 Labor and Materials to Install a Branch Circuit for Two		\$1,392.00	10-530605-2002
KOORSEN FIRE & SECURITY	16846 Total				\$1,392.00	
	16860	9/29/2017	1 Place two (2) additional horontal side walk sprinkler ...		\$1,000.00	10-530605-1801
DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	16860 Total				\$1,000.00	
	16864	10/5/2017	1 SRP		\$1,000.00	10-520120-1501
JP MORGAN CHASE BANK	16864 Total				\$1,000.00	
	16868	10/6/2017	1 Items to replenish the branch story areas		\$786.72	10-520120-1501
G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA) INC.	16868 Total				\$786.72	
	16882	10/1/2017	2 Additional line for security		\$19.80	10-530925-1801
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	16882 Total				\$19.80	
	16883	10/1/2017	1 Electrical Maintenance Services Throughout System 2C		\$50,803.98	10-530605-1801
WEDDING DAY MAGAZINE	16883 Total				\$50,803.98	
	16895	9/28/2017	1 1/2 Page Issues - gold package		\$1,500.00	10-530945-3800
BLACKBAUD	16895 Total				\$1,500.00	
	16897	10/13/2017	1 Fees to update Claim Form through Crystal Reports		\$225.00	10-530955-1301
3BRANCH PRODUCTS, INC.	16897 Total				\$225.00	
3BRANCH PRODUCTS, INC.	16900	10/19/2017	1 magbrowz large tray		\$180.00	10-520410-1201
	16900	10/19/2017	2 Shipping		\$19.18	10-520410-1201
EXHIBIT HOUSE, INC.	16900 Total				\$199.18	
	16901	10/16/2017	1 McFadden Gallery Image Panels and Design		\$1,925.00	10-530943-1501
REPROGRAPHIX, INC.	16901 Total				\$1,925.00	
	16902	10/16/2017	1 Digital Storytelling Photo Images		\$756.00	10-530943-1501
IRISH MECHANICAL SERVICES, INC.	16902 Total				\$756.00	
	16920	10/20/2017	1 WAY Mechanical Upgrades		\$134,000.00	10-530610-2019
IRISH MECHANICAL SERVICES, INC.	16920 Total				\$134,000.00	
	16921	10/20/2017	1 LAW Mechanical Upgrades		\$134,000.00	10-530610-2013
IRISH MECHANICAL SERVICES, INC.	16921 Total				\$134,000.00	
	16922	10/20/2017	1 WIN Mechanical Upgrades		\$76,000.00	10-530610-2020
SIRSIDYNIX	16922 Total				\$76,000.00	
SIRSIDYNIX	16933	10/26/2017	1 SirsiDynix Products		\$29,632.00	10-530915-1101
SIRSIDYNIX	16933	10/26/2017	2 SirsiDynix Products		\$2,350.00	10-530915-1101
	16933	10/26/2017	3 Third Party Products		\$650.00	10-530915-1101
G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA) INC.	16933 Total				\$32,632.00	
	16934	10/31/2017	1 Weekly Branch Security		\$20,591.55	10-530925-1801

G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA) INC.	16934	10/31/2017	2 Additional Weekly Branch Security	\$15,000.00	10-530925-1801
	<b>16934 Total</b>			\$35,591.55	
STUART'S HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE MOVING & STORAGE	16944	11/3/2017	2 Moving & storage fees for rest of 2017	\$2,653.39	10-530955-1801
	<b>16944 Total</b>			\$2,653.39	
Genrich Custom Cabinetry & Millwork, Inc.	16945	11/3/2017	1 HVL Add gate to separate desk for kids area	\$1,566.00	10-530605-2012
	<b>16945 Total</b>			\$1,566.00	
OFFICEWORKS	16946	11/3/2017	1 CEN Impromptu Wood Chairs w/ebony ash fin., delivery	\$11,174.64	10-520120-1412
	<b>16946 Total</b>			\$11,174.64	
TODAY'S BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.	16952	11/3/2017	1 Audit Printer with Cable for Vending Devices	\$1,047.00	10-520120-1101
	<b>16952 Total</b>			\$1,047.00	
INDY FLOOR RESTORE, LLC	16959	11/7/2017	1 Epoxy floor restoration of box room at LSC	\$19,850.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16959 Total</b>			\$19,850.00	
UNIFORM HOUSE INC. THE	16961	11/16/2017	1 Employee Uniforms	\$213.52	10-520130-1801
	<b>16961 Total</b>			\$213.52	
LABEL SOLUTIONS, LLC	16964	11/3/2017	1 Monthly stickers for 2018	\$3,432.96	10-520410-1201
LABEL SOLUTIONS, LLC	16964	11/3/2017	6 Estimated Shipping	\$75.00	10-520410-1201
	<b>16964 Total</b>			\$3,507.96	
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	16968	11/7/2017	3 Classical Concerts at Central Bookmarks and Posters	\$123.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	16968	11/7/2017	4 Village Voices Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,222.00	10-530320-1601
	<b>16968 Total</b>			\$1,345.00	
DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC.	16972	11/6/2017	1 Replace lever handle lockset and door closer on door	\$595.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16972 Total</b>			\$595.00	
ARSEE ENGINEERS, INC.	16977	11/15/2017	1 Preparation of quote or bidding documents for ...	\$7,500.00	10-530605-1801
ARSEE ENGINEERS, INC.	16977	11/15/2017	3 Reimbursable expenses including filing fees	\$1,000.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16977 Total</b>			\$8,500.00	
AADCO, INC.	16980	11/2/2017	1 Materials and labor to install IP - Cell Dialer	\$750.00	10-530605-2009
	<b>16980 Total</b>			\$750.00	
CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	16981	11/10/2017	1 Installation of monitoring equipment for LSC Server Room	\$597.65	10-530605-1801
	<b>16981 Total</b>			\$597.65	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	16982	11/10/2017	1 Material + labor for data & electrical installations .....	\$3,110.00	10-530605-1101
	<b>16982 Total</b>			\$3,110.00	
RLR ASSOCIATES, INC.	16983	10/9/2017	1 CEN Additional Services to change the History timeline	\$2,100.00	10-530110-1401
RLR ASSOCIATES, INC.	16983	10/9/2017	3 Reimbursable expenses for licenses, scans, images, or	\$500.00	10-530110-1401
	<b>16983 Total</b>			\$2,600.00	
INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	16985	11/10/2017	1 Central Library Pit & Pump project	\$19,000.00	10-530605-1401
	<b>16985 Total</b>			\$19,000.00	
JCOS, INC.	16986	11/14/2017	1 Blanket PO for Lawn Care & Landscaping thru end of year	\$20,000.00	10-530950-1801
	<b>16986 Total</b>			\$20,000.00	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	16988	11/10/2017	1 Dell D3100 Docking Stations	\$838.80	10-520120-1101
	<b>16988 Total</b>			\$838.80	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	16989	11/10/2017	1 Quantum LTO Ultrium 51.5 TB Data Cartridge	\$1,113.60	10-520120-1101
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	16989	11/10/2017	3 Quantum LTO Ultrium 51.5 TB Data Cartridge	\$441.30	10-520120-1101
	<b>16989 Total</b>			\$1,554.90	
ADTEC	16990	11/10/2017	1 PY 21 (2017-2018) Phase 1 eRate Services	\$3,120.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16990	11/10/2017	2 PY 21 (2017-2018) Phase 2 eRate Services	\$3,120.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16990	11/10/2017	3 PY 21 (2017-2018) Phase 3 eRate Services	\$3,120.00	10-530110-1101
	<b>16990 Total</b>			\$9,360.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	16993	11/15/2017	1 Labor and materials to install two electrical receptacles	\$2,428.00	10-530605-1801
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	16993	11/15/2017	3 Labor and materials to install Demarc Transfer Switch & Panel	\$1,300.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>16993 Total</b>			\$3,728.00	
ADTEC	16994	11/10/2017	1 PY 21 (2018-2019) Category 2 eRate Basic Maintenance	\$630.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16994	11/10/2017	2 PY 21 (2018-2019) Category 2 eRate Basic Maintenance	\$630.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16994	11/10/2017	3 PY 21 (2018-2019) Category 2 eRate Basic Maintenance	\$630.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16994	11/10/2017	4 PY 21 (2018-2019) Category 2 eRate Internal Connections	\$640.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16994	11/10/2017	5 PY 21 (2018-2019) Category 2 eRate Internal Connections	\$640.00	10-530110-1101
ADTEC	16994	11/10/2017	6 PY 21 (2018-2019) Category 2 eRate Internal Connections	\$640.00	10-530110-1101
	<b>16994 Total</b>			\$3,810.00	
INDIANA STATE LIBRARY FOUNDATION	16997	11/14/2017	1 InDiPres storage costs for Digitization - 2018	\$4,526.48	10-530915-1101
	<b>16997 Total</b>			\$4,526.48	

SENSORY TECHNOLOGIES	16998	11/15/2017	1 HVL Digital Signage FOCUS service and display engine	\$3,604.74	10-530955-2012
	<b>16998 Total</b>			\$3,604.74	
SENSORY TECHNOLOGIES	16999	11/15/2017	1 HVL Digital Signage 65" LED display with tilt wall mount	\$3,687.64	10-540350-2012
	<b>16999 Total</b>			\$3,687.64	
FLAG DESK, INC.	17006	11/21/2017	1 ESR20B51-BV 20' external halyard revolving ruck custor	\$975.00	10-530605-2004
	<b>17006 Total</b>			\$975.00	
KRESS CONSULTING	17008	11/3/2017	1 ILS Project Consultation	\$38,000.00	10-530110-1101
	<b>17008 Total</b>			\$38,000.00	
VARIDESK, LLC	17020	11/30/2017	1 49900 ProPlus 36 (Black)	\$2,370.00	10-520120-1201
VARIDESK, LLC	17020	11/30/2017	2 49835 ProPlus 36 (Darkwood)	\$395.00	10-520120-2026
	<b>17020 Total</b>			\$2,765.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17022	11/16/2017	1 Material and labor for data cabling and camera .....	\$2,948.00	10-530605-2015
	<b>17022 Total</b>			\$2,948.00	
DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC.	17024	11/27/2017	1 Remove wire glass from interior & exterior doors + main	\$2,679.67	10-530605-2016
	<b>17024 Total</b>			\$2,679.67	
CONNOR FINE PAINTING	17025	11/24/2017	1 Materials / Labor for LSC paintwork project .....	\$5,345.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17025 Total</b>			\$5,345.00	
DANCORP INC. dba DANCO	17026	11/29/2017	1 Complaint Management and Disposal of .....	\$911.00	10-530610-2028
	<b>17026 Total</b>			\$911.00	
RUPRECHT AND HOKE CONSULTING LLC	17029	11/28/2017	1 Survey Analysis & Recommendations per SOW 24	\$1,955.00	10-530110-1901
	<b>17029 Total</b>			\$1,955.00	
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION	17033	12/4/2017	1 Annual GAAP Update Dec 7, 2017	\$180.00	10-530222-1301
	<b>17033 Total</b>			\$180.00	
SONDHI SOLUTIONS	17034	12/1/2017	1 Activities Database Updates not to exceed	\$3,465.00	10-530110-1901
	<b>17034 Total</b>			\$3,465.00	
SONDHI SOLUTIONS	17035	11/30/2017	1 Online Renewal Consulting and development not to ex	\$40,840.00	10-530110-1101
	<b>17035 Total</b>			\$40,840.00	
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	17036	11/30/2017	1 Apple iPad Mini 4	\$412.00	10-520120-1201
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	17036	11/30/2017	2 Samsung Galaxy Tab A	\$274.39	10-520120-1201
	<b>17036 Total</b>			\$686.39	
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17041	11/14/2017	2 "Using Your Public Library" Hours and Service Brochures	\$0.50	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17041	11/14/2017	3 Play and Learn Flyer	\$895.00	10-530320-1601
	<b>17041 Total</b>			\$895.50	
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17042	11/16/2017	1 Axis Communications M3044-V Camera	\$179.00	10-530620-1401
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17042	11/16/2017	2 Axis Communications M3047-P Camera	\$420.00	10-530620-2008
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17042	11/16/2017	3 Axis Communications M2026-LE Camera	\$370.00	10-540350-2016
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17042	11/16/2017	4 Axis Communications M3047-P Camera	\$420.00	10-540350-2015
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17042	11/16/2017	5 Axis Communications M2026-LE Camera	\$740.00	10-540350-2015
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17042	11/16/2017	6 Axis Communications M3044-V Camera	\$179.00	10-540350-2015
	<b>17042 Total</b>			\$2,308.00	
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	1 Adobe Acrobat DC	\$146.80	10-530915-1801
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	2 Adobe Acrobat DC	\$146.80	10-530915-1201
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	3 Adobe Acrobat DC	\$293.60	10-530915-1001
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	4 Adobe Creative Cloud	\$1,765.20	10-530915-1101
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	5 Adobe Creative Cloud	\$353.04	10-530915-1201
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	6 Adobe Creative Cloud	\$353.04	10-530915-1401
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	7 Adobe Creative Cloud	\$706.08	10-530915-1601
PCM-G	17045	11/30/2017	8 Adobe Creative Cloud	\$353.04	10-530915-1501
	<b>17045 Total</b>			\$4,117.60	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17060	12/6/2017	1 LSC First Floor South Room 109 Remodel	\$9,932.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17060 Total</b>			\$9,932.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17061	12/6/2017	1 LSC First Floor South Network Upgrades	\$33,700.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17061 Total</b>			\$33,700.00	
PRICE CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC	17062	12/8/2017	1 Labor/Materials for Concrete Repairs at LSC	\$12,000.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17062 Total</b>			\$12,000.00	
STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.	17063	12/7/2017	1 2017 Concrete Repairs - WIN - As per ITQ Rec'd 12/7/17	\$7,228.00	10-530605-2020
	<b>17063 Total</b>			\$7,228.00	
Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	17064	12/7/2017	1 Replace Elevator 2 Hall Call Board per Est 72093 12/7/17	\$1,042.00	10-530605-1401
Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	17064	12/7/2017	2 Spare Elevator Hall Call Board per Est 72094 12/7/17	\$837.00	10-530605-1401

PERFECTION SERVICE OF INDIANA	17065	11/30/2017	1 Franklin Road Electrical Room A/C Upgrade Project	\$1,879.00	10-530610-2021
	<b>17065 Total</b>			\$12,792.00	
ADVANCE PROTECTIVE COATINGS, INC.	17066	12/7/2017	1 Labor/Mats to Install Line-X Commercial Coating of Br	\$882.00	10-530615-1801
ADVANCE PROTECTIVE COATINGS, INC.	17066	12/7/2017	3 Labor for Repair of Damaged Floor Section of Box Truc	\$75.00	10-530615-1801
ADVANCE PROTECTIVE COATINGS, INC.	17066	12/7/2017	4 1 Line-X Color (Paint) per QT	\$250.00	10-530615-1801
	<b>17066 Total</b>			\$1,207.00	
INDIANAPOLIS ARMORED CAR, INC.	17067	12/4/2017	1 2 Months of Collection Services for Coin Op Printing Sv	\$4,433.00	10-530955-1301
	<b>17067 Total</b>			\$4,433.00	
INDY FLOOR RESTORE, LLC	17069	12/8/2017	1 Apply Non-Slip Coating to Traffic Aisles of Shipping Flo	\$5,888.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17069 Total</b>			\$5,888.00	
EDWARD & JONES CONCRETE, INC.	17071	12/8/2017	1 2017 Concrete Repairs - LAW - As per Quote 12/7/17	\$24,809.00	10-530605-2013
	<b>17071 Total</b>			\$24,809.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17072	12/6/2017	1 LSC HR Modifications to Switch Mellissa R's Desk	\$784.00	10-530605-1701
	<b>17072 Total</b>			\$784.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17073	12/6/2017	1 GLD Repair & Modify Column Lights	\$1,083.00	10-530605-2003
	<b>17073 Total</b>			\$1,083.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17074	12/6/2017	1 DEC Replace Soffit Lights with LEDs	\$3,507.00	10-530605-2006
	<b>17074 Total</b>			\$3,507.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17075	12/6/2017	1 LSC Replace Exterior Lights Above Clock Door & Rep E	\$936.34	10-530605-1801
	<b>17075 Total</b>			\$936.34	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17076	12/5/2017	1 Install Conduit & Wire for UPS EPO at LSC	\$2,590.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17076 Total</b>			\$2,590.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17078	12/4/2017	1 FRA Provide 20A 277/480V Power for Rooftop HVAC Ur	\$2,648.00	10-530605-2021
	<b>17078 Total</b>			\$2,648.00	
BLACKMORE & BUCKNER ROOFING	17079	12/7/2017	1 FRA Roof Curb Project	\$2,300.00	10-530605-2021
	<b>17079 Total</b>			\$2,300.00	
BLACKMORE & BUCKNER ROOFING	17081	12/4/2017	1 BGR Remove & Replace 300 sf Shingles, Replace 10 Ri	\$7,500.00	10-530605-2028
	<b>17081 Total</b>			\$7,500.00	
AWE DIGITAL LEARNING SOLUTIONS	17082	12/5/2017	1 AWE Little Mouse	\$750.00	10-520120-1101
AWE DIGITAL LEARNING SOLUTIONS	17082	12/5/2017	2 AWE Keyboard with colored keys	\$125.00	10-520120-1101
	<b>17082 Total</b>			\$875.00	
DELL MARKETING L.P.	17085	11/30/2017	1 Dell Optiplex 7450 AIO - touch screen	\$1,152.29	10-520430-1101
	<b>17085 Total</b>			\$1,152.29	
DELL MARKETING L.P.	17087	12/7/2017	1 Dell Optiplex 7450 AIO	\$29,642.10	10-520120-1101
	<b>17087 Total</b>			\$29,642.10	
PERFECTION SERVICE OF INDIANA	17088	12/6/2017	1 BGR Add Propylene Glycol to Heating Loop	\$3,490.00	10-530610-2028
	<b>17088 Total</b>			\$3,490.00	
IDentisource, LLC	17089	12/11/2017	1 Provide Qty = 200 access cards at \$6.26 per card.	\$1,252.00	10-520120-1801
IDentisource, LLC	17089	12/11/2017	3 Shipping	\$15.00	10-520120-1801
	<b>17089 Total</b>			\$1,267.00	
EF MARBURGER	17091	12/7/2017	1 LSC FMSA Area Remodel - Carpet demolition and inst	\$5,900.00	10-530605-1801
	<b>17091 Total</b>			\$5,900.00	
ORATION SERVICES, INC. (d/b/a the LYCEUM AGENCY)	17093	12/6/2017	1 Lacks Family Lecture - Ethics in Science Research Dep	\$3,600.00	10-530942-1501
	<b>17093 Total</b>			\$3,600.00	
ORATION SERVICES, INC. (d/b/a the LYCEUM AGENCY)	17094	12/6/2017	1 Rebecca Skloot Lecture - Ethics in Science Research E	\$7,335.00	10-530942-1501
	<b>17094 Total</b>			\$7,335.00	
ALDERSON COMMERCIAL GROUP	17095	12/7/2017	1 LSC FMSA Area Remodel - Walls, Doors, & Ceiling per c	\$14,617.90	10-530605-1801
	<b>17095 Total</b>			\$14,617.90	
RYAN FIRE PROTECTION, INC.	17097	12/11/2017	1 Correct fire sprinkler system defeciencies found at Col	\$2,120.00	10-530605-2002
	<b>17097 Total</b>			\$2,120.00	
INDY SHADES, INC.	17098	12/6/2017	1 LSC insulated shade for Director Facilities Office	\$405.00	10-520120-1801
INDY SHADES, INC.	17098	12/6/2017	2 LSC Replacement blind head rails - LSC 109	\$480.00	10-520120-1801
INDY SHADES, INC.	17098	12/6/2017	3 LSC- Clean vertical louvers - LSC 109	\$180.00	10-520120-1801
INDY SHADES, INC.	17098	12/6/2017	4 LSC Replacement blind head rails - LSC CMSA	\$480.00	10-520120-1801
	<b>17098 Total</b>			\$1,545.00	
ACORE d/b/a ACORE SHELVING & PRODUCTS, INC.	17101	11/27/2017	1 Faceout 9 x 36 Magazine Rack	\$590.00	10-520120-1506
ACORE d/b/a ACORE SHELVING & PRODUCTS, INC.	17101	11/27/2017	2 ABR 9 x 36 Aggressively Cleated Shelf	\$418.00	10-520120-1506
	<b>17101 Total</b>			\$1,008.00	



ACCOUNTING PRINCIPALS, INC.	17102	12/15/2017	1 Temporary Administrative Assistant for Communicator	\$10,039.50	10-530110-1601
	<b>17102 Total</b>			\$10,039.50	
DEMCO, INC.	17103	11/28/2017	1 Mag-browz Display Bins	\$1,432.94	10-520120-1403
	<b>17103 Total</b>			\$1,432.94	
PLYMOUTH ROCKET, INC.	17105	12/1/2017	1 Patron Authentication - Renewel	\$175.00	10-530625-1201
PLYMOUTH ROCKET, INC.	17105	12/1/2017	2 Kitkeeper - Renewal	\$425.00	10-530625-1201
	<b>17105 Total</b>			\$600.00	
ADP, INC.	17107	12/13/2017	1 Accrued Wages for Retirees	\$33,344.24	10-510110-1301
ADP, INC.	17107	12/13/2017	2 Accrued Wages for Retirees	\$9,073.94	10-510110-2022
ADP, INC.	17107	12/13/2017	3 Accrued Wages for Retirees	\$11,876.70	10-510110-2017
ADP, INC.	17107	12/13/2017	4 Accrued FICA for Retirees	\$4,153.56	10-510260-1701
	<b>17107 Total</b>			\$58,448.44	
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	1 January Call-A-Story Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,152.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	4 Meet The Artists 2018 Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,711.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	5 How to Build a Nonprofit Organization Bookmarks and	\$1,542.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	6 Storytelling Arts Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,728.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	7 Parent and Preschooler Yoga Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,192.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	8 Life is Dance Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,180.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	9 Dinosaur Art Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,180.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	10 Peas in a Pod Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,182.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	11 Imagination Station Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,182.00	10-530320-1601
FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	17109	12/13/2017	12 Professor Watermelon Bookmarks and Posters	\$1,170.00	10-530320-1601
	<b>17109 Total</b>			\$13,219.00	
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	17110	12/13/2017	1 PERF for Retirees	\$7,709.87	10-510270-1701
	<b>17110 Total</b>			\$7,709.87	
LEADERSHIP IQ	17113	12/28/2017	1 Consulting Fee	\$17,000.00	10-530110-1701
	<b>17113 Total</b>			\$17,000.00	
CLARK, QUINN, MOSES, SCOTT & GRAHN, LLP	17114	12/29/2017	1 November and December 2017 legal services	\$37,488.00	10-530130-1001
	<b>17114 Total</b>			\$37,488.00	
ADP, INC.	17115	12/29/2017	1 E-time fee - December	\$1,023.00	10-530920-1701
ADP, INC.	17115	12/29/2017	2 12/29/17 payroll process fees	\$3,600.00	10-530920-1701
	<b>17115 Total</b>			\$4,623.00	
I-MCPL HORIZON BOOK VENDORS	17116	12/29/2017	1 2017 Materials Contractual invoices	\$16,632.15	10-530956-1201
	<b>17116 Total</b>			\$16,632.15	
DELL MARKETING L.P.	17117	12/29/2017	1 Dell Optiplexx 7450 AIO Computers	\$11,655.96	10-520120-1101
	<b>17117 Total</b>			\$11,655.96	
ESSENTIAL ARCHITECURAL SIGNS, INC.	17118	12/29/2017	1 CEN Reimagine Signage	\$23,000.00	10-520120-1601
	<b>17118 Total</b>			\$23,000.00	
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO-PRO AUDIO	17119	12/29/2017	1 Video Equipment	\$5,722.00	10-520120-1601
	<b>17119 Total</b>			\$5,722.00	
TITAN ASSOCIATES	17121	12/29/2017	1 Cleaning Services - Remainder 2017	\$129,372.61	10-530630-1801
	<b>17121 Total</b>			\$129,372.61	
	<b>Grand Total</b>			#####	

#### Account Summary

Account Number	Description	Amount
10-510110-1301	SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	\$33,344.24
10-510110-2017	SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	\$11,876.70
10-510110-2022	SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	\$9,073.94
10-510250-1701	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$792.02
10-510260-1701	FICA AND MEDICARE	\$4,153.56
10-510270-1701	PERF	\$7,709.87
10-520120-1101	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$50,179.22
10-520120-1201	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$3,121.00
10-520120-1350	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$32,662.04
10-520120-1403	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,432.94
10-520120-1412	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$11,174.64

10-520120-1501	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,786.72
10-520120-1506	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,008.00
10-520120-1601	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$29,267.00
10-520120-1801	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$2,812.00
10-520120-2015	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$256.30
10-520120-2026	OTHER OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$395.00
10-520130-1801	UNIFORMS	\$213.52
10-520210-1350	CLEANING & SANITATION	\$21,460.78
10-520210-1401	CLEANING & SANITATION	\$951.19
10-520220-1801	GASOLINE	\$2,498.34
10-520410-1201	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	\$9,460.56
10-520430-1101	NON-CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	\$1,152.29
10-530110-1101	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$100,515.00
10-530110-1301	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$103,931.69
10-530110-1401	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$7,500.00
10-530110-1601	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$150,814.50
10-530110-1701	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$17,000.00
10-530110-1801	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$6,035.49
10-530110-1901	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$8,820.00
10-530130-1001	LEGAL SERVICES	\$37,488.00
10-530210-1301	POSTAGE	\$723.55
10-530222-1301	IN HOUSE CONFERENCE	\$180.00
10-530225-1801	FREIGHT & EXPRESS	\$1,569.48
10-530320-1601	OUTSIDE PRINTING	\$19,736.50
10-530510-1801	GAS	\$47,931.38
10-530520-1801	ELECTRICITY	\$119,809.17
10-530530-1401	HEAT/STEAM	\$69,493.82
10-530535-1401	COOLING/CHILLED WATER	\$25,000.00
10-530540-1801	WATER	\$13,846.05
10-530550-1801	SEWAGE	\$16,726.97
10-530605-1101	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$3,110.00
10-530605-1401	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$20,879.00
10-530605-1701	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$784.00
10-530605-1801	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$254,631.45
10-530605-2002	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$6,186.00
10-530605-2003	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$1,083.00
10-530605-2004	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$975.00
10-530605-2006	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$3,507.00
10-530605-2007	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$3,463.00
10-530605-2008	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$10,300.00
10-530605-2009	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$750.00
10-530605-2012	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$12,179.00
10-530605-2013	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$24,809.00
10-530605-2015	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$2,948.00
10-530605-2016	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$2,679.67
10-530605-2017	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$860.00
10-530605-2020	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$7,228.00
10-530605-2021	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$4,948.00
10-530605-2028	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	\$7,500.00
10-530610-1401	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$1,533.00
10-530610-1801	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$39,187.08
10-530610-2013	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$134,000.00
10-530610-2019	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$134,000.00
10-530610-2020	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$76,000.00
10-530610-2021	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$12,792.00
10-530610-2028	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	\$6,541.00
10-530615-1801	MAINT & REPAIR - AUTO	\$1,207.00
10-530620-1401	REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	\$1,159.00
10-530620-1801	REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	\$3,291.48

10-530620-2008	REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	\$420.00
10-530625-1101	REP & MAINT-COMPUTERS	\$3,075.00
10-530625-1201	REP & MAINT -COMPUTERS	\$600.00
10-530630-1801	CLEANING	\$129,372.61
10-530630-3800	CLEANING	\$1,523.50
10-530720-1403	EQUIPMENT	\$1,150.00
10-530915-1001	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$293.60
10-530915-1101	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$38,923.68
10-530915-1201	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$499.84
10-530915-1401	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$353.04
10-530915-1501	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$353.04
10-530915-1601	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$706.08
10-530915-1801	COMPUTER SERVICES	\$146.80
10-530920-1701	PAYROLL SERVICES	\$39,623.00
10-530925-1801	SECURITY SERVICES	\$35,611.35
10-530925-3800	SECURITY SERVICES	\$9,643.75
10-530935-1801	TRASH REMOVAL	\$8,500.00
10-530937-1801	SNOW REMOVAL	\$49,867.91
10-530937-2017	SNOW REMOVAL	\$6,825.00
10-530937-2028	SNOW REMOVAL	\$3,175.00
10-530940-1501	PROGRAMMING	\$2,400.00
10-530941-1501	PROGRAMMING - JUV.	\$2,209.00
10-530942-1501	PROGRAMMING ADULT - CENTRAL	\$10,935.00
10-530943-1501	PROGRAMMING EXHIBITS - CENTRAL	\$2,706.00
10-530945-3800	EVENTS & PR	\$1,500.00
10-530950-1801	LAWN & LANDSCAPING	\$22,144.41
10-530955-1101	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$5,980.49
10-530955-1301	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$16,512.92
10-530955-1401	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$1,250.00
10-530955-1601	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$1,350.00
10-530955-1701	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$6,174.65
10-530955-1801	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$2,653.39
10-530955-2012	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$3,604.74
10-530956-1201	MATERIALS CONTRACTUAL	\$16,632.15
10-540350-2012	CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	\$3,687.64
10-540350-2015	CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	\$1,339.00
10-540350-2016	CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	\$370.00
10-540350-2018	CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	\$3,575.01
10-540600-1401	BOOKS & MATERIALS	\$2,000.00
10-540700-1201	UNPROCESSED PAPERBACK BOOKS	\$13,226.96
<b>Grand Totals:</b>		<b>\$2,213,348.71</b>

Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library  
Open PO Report - FUND 11 Library Improvement Reserve Fund  
December 31, 2017

Vendor	PO Number	PO Date	Line Item Nu	Description	Enc. Post Balanc	Account ID
H.J. UMBAUGH & ASSOCIATES	15512	8/11/2016	1	Implementation Services for New Accounting Software	\$62.50	11-540450-1301
H.J. UMBAUGH & ASSOCIATES	15512	8/11/2016	2	Addl Implementation Services for New Accounting Softw	\$36,148.00	11-540450-1301
H.J. UMBAUGH & ASSOCIATES	15512	8/11/2016	3	Addl Implementation Services for New Accounting Softw	\$70,000.00	11-540450-1301
	<b>15512 Total</b>				\$106,210.50	
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	15807	11/23/2016	1	Accounting/HR Software	\$0.00	11-540450-1301
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	15807	11/23/2016	2	Implementation & Conversion Services	\$148,381.25	11-540450-1301
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	15807	11/23/2016	3	2 Secure Signature Systems	\$3,300.00	11-540450-1301
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	15807	11/23/2016	4	Estimated Travel Expenses	\$55,785.42	11-540450-1301
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	15807	11/23/2016	5	Contingency for Additional Services	\$13,853.99	11-540450-1301
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	15807	11/23/2016	6	Contingency for Additional Services	\$30,000.00	11-540450-1301
	<b>15807 Total</b>				\$251,320.66	
MCGINTY CONVEYORS INC.	16923	10/18/2017	1	LSC New 18 wide conveyors for the AMHS system	\$6,103.00	11-540350-1801
	<b>16923 Total</b>				\$6,103.00	
P.V. SUPA INC.	16949	11/3/2017	1	AMH sys sorting equip. per 9/25/17 agrmnt & 5/17/17 pro	\$338,574.00	11-540350-1801
P.V. SUPA INC.	16949	11/3/2017	2	add 2 master modules per quote SOS288 dated 9/4/17	\$14,040.00	11-540350-1801
P.V. SUPA INC.	16949	11/3/2017	3	add 8 conveyor modules per quote SOS288 dated 9/4/17	\$34,320.00	11-540350-1801
P.V. SUPA INC.	16949	11/3/2017	4	add 2 sorter bins per quote SOS288 dated 9/4/17	\$1,404.00	11-540350-1801
P.V. SUPA INC.	16949	11/3/2017	5	shipping cost per quote SOS288 dated 9/4/17	\$3,000.00	11-540350-1801
	<b>16949 Total</b>				\$391,338.00	
INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	17048	12/5/2017	1	32334062 SINGLE Stage, SS3L3, 3HP Recip Compressor ....	\$660.00	11-540350-1801
INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	17048	12/5/2017	3	23231814 D25IN 115/1/60 Non-Cycling .....	\$803.00	11-540350-1801
INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	17048	12/5/2017	5	54410931 (EDV 2000, 1/4 IN 110V 0 = 7/16)	\$156.00	11-540350-1801
INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	17048	12/5/2017	6	P39354-614 2000SRS, 3/4" NPT)	\$125.00	11-540350-1801
INGERSOLL RAND COMPANY	17048	12/5/2017	7	Freight	\$125.00	11-540350-1801
	<b>17048 Total</b>				\$1,869.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17083	12/5/2017	1	LSC Install Power & Data Lines Required for Sorter	\$7,532.00	11-540350-1801
	<b>17083 Total</b>				\$7,532.00	
RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	17084	12/5/2017	1	LSC Install Power to Air Compressor Required for Sorter	\$4,244.00	11-540350-1801
	<b>17084 Total</b>				\$4,244.00	
INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	17112	12/26/2017	1	LSC - Provide & Install Ail Line for Sorting Machine	\$4,785.00	11-540350-1801
	<b>17112 Total</b>				\$4,785.00	
	<b>Grand Total</b>				\$773,402.16	

Account Summary

Account Number	Description	Amount
11-540350-1801	CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	\$415,871.00
11-540450-1301	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	\$357,531.16
<b>Grand Totals:</b>		<b>\$773,402.16</b>

Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library  
Open PO Report - FUND 39 Rainy Day Fund  
December 31, 2017

Vendor	PO Number	PO Date	Line Item Number	Description	Enc. Post Balance	Account ID
DTM REAL ESTATE SERVICES, LLC	14094	6/23/2015	1	BTW Representation Services for parcel acquisition	\$25,000.00	39-530110-2005
	<b>14094 Total</b>				\$25,000.00	
MayRealtors, LLC	15855	12/9/2016	1	Real Estate Brokerage Fees - Brightwood Property	\$3,375.00	39-530110-2005
	<b>15855 Total</b>				\$3,375.00	
MayRealtors, LLC	15856	12/9/2016	1	Real Estate Consulting Fees for Eagle Property Acq	\$2,250.00	39-530110-2007
MayRealtors, LLC	15856	12/9/2016	2	Real Estate Consulting Fees for Michigan Rd Prope	\$0.00	39-530110-2027
	<b>15856 Total</b>				\$2,250.00	
MayRealtors, LLC	15857	12/9/2016	1	Real Estate Consulting Fees for Brightwood Propert	\$1,000.00	39-530110-2005
	<b>15857 Total</b>				\$1,000.00	
WILLIAM P. RICKETTS	15869	12/9/2016	1	Parcel #1072633 as Part of Land Acquisition for Brig	\$7,500.00	39-540100-2005
	<b>15869 Total</b>				\$7,500.00	
APPLIED ENGINEERING SERVICES	16313	4/1/2017	1	EAG Building Commissioning Services	\$19,750.00	39-530955-2007
APPLIED ENGINEERING SERVICES	16313	4/1/2017	2	Additional Service #1 - Enhanced Commisioning	\$10,000.00	39-530955-2007
	<b>16313 Total</b>				\$29,750.00	
BROWNING DAY MULLINS DIERDORF	16351	4/11/2017	1	EAG Branch A/E Fees	\$220,800.00	39-530110-2007
BROWNING DAY MULLINS DIERDORF	16351	4/11/2017	2	EAG Branch Community Engagement Fee	\$0.00	39-530110-2007
BROWNING DAY MULLINS DIERDORF	16351	4/11/2017	4	EAG A/E Reimbursable Expenses	\$0.00	39-530110-2007
BROWNING DAY MULLINS DIERDORF	16351	4/11/2017	3	EAG Branch LEEDv4 Fee	\$37,200.00	39-530110-2007
BROWNING DAY MULLINS DIERDORF	16351	4/11/2017	5	EAG A/E Reimburseables Increase to Cover LEEDv	\$591.29	39-530110-2007
BROWNING DAY MULLINS DIERDORF	16351	4/11/2017	6	EAG Increase for Reimbursable Expenses	\$5,000.00	39-530120-2007
	<b>16351 Total</b>				\$263,591.29	
	<b>Grand Total</b>				\$332,466.29	

Account Summary

Account Number	Description	Amount
39-530110-2005	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$29,375.00
39-530110-2007	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$260,841.29
39-530110-2027	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$0.00
39-530120-2007	ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	\$5,000.00
39-530955-2007	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$29,750.00
39-540100-2005	LAND	\$7,500.00
<b>Grand Totals:</b>		<b>\$332,466.29</b>



## Board Action Request

6e

**To:** IMCPL Board

**Meeting Date:** January 22, 2018

**From:** Finance Committee

**Approved by the  
Library Board:**

**Effective Date:** January 22, 2018

**Subject:** Confirming Marion County Board of Finance – Resolution 4-2018

**Recommendation:** Authorize the adoption of Resolution 4-2018

**Background:** Pursuant to IC 5-13-7-2b, The Indianapolis Public Library's fiscal body may designate the Marion County Board of Finance to serve as the Library's Local Board of Finance. It has been the practice of the Library to designate the Marion County Board of Finance to serve in this capacity in the past. The Finance Committee prefers to continue with this relationship for 2018.

**Strategic/Fiscal Impact:** By designating the Marion County Board of Finance to serve in this capacity it allows the Library to benefit from the investment practices implemented by other government entities.

The 2018 Board of Finance meeting has been scheduled for January 25, 2018 at 2:00p.m. at the City-County Building, Room 260.



## Board Resolution

6e

INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
RESOLUTION 4-2018  
CONFIRMING MARION COUNTY BOARD OF FINANCE  
January 22, 2018

**WHEREAS,** The Indianapolis Public Library designated the Marion County Board of Finance to serve as the Library's Local Board of Finance for 2017 pursuant to IC 5-13-7-2b, and

**WHEREAS,** The Indianapolis Public Library wishes to continue to have the Marion County Board of Finance serve as the Library's Local Board of Finance.

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that The Indianapolis Public Library confirms that the Marion County Board of Finance will continue to serve as the Library's Local Board of Finance.



## Board Action Request

8a

**To:** IndyPL Board

**Meeting Date:** January 22, 2018

**From:** Facilities Committee

**Approved by**  
**The Library Board:**  
**Effective Date:**

**Subject:** Resolution 5-2018  
Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the  
Eagle Branch Project

### Recommendation:

IndyPL Facilities Staff recommends Board approval for the attached action (Resolution 5-2018) to award a construction services contract for the Eagle Branch Project to **Stenz Construction Corporation, Indianapolis, Indiana**, for the total cost of \$4,540,105.00, inclusive of Alternates #1 and 2.

### Background:

As part of the Strategic and Long Range Financial Plan, funds were allocated for the construction, equipping and operation of the new Eagle Branch Library. IndyPL staff and Browning Day Mullins Dierdorf Architects prepared bidding documents to solicit open, competitive, and sealed public bids for the Eagle Branch Project at 3905 Moller Road. Unified construction contract bids were solicited, with the contractor responsible for all general, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, communications, and miscellaneous construction activities

The Eagle Branch Project was bid using the Public Works Statute IC § 36-1-12 and with IndyPL's submission requirements for Responsible Bidding Practices. Public Notice to prospective bidders was advertised per the Public Notice Statute IC § 5-3 on November 29 and December 6, 2017. Notice of the Project was also posted on the IndyPL website and copies of the Notice was emailed to these 15 business development entities:

- Center for Empowerment and Economic Development.
- Conexus Indiana.
- Hispanic Business Council, Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce.
- Indiana Minority Supplier Development Council.
- Indiana Chamber of Commerce.
- Indianapolis Black Chamber of Commerce.



## **Board Action Request**

RE: Facilities Committee, Item 8a  
Resolution 5-2018 Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the  
Eagle Branch Project

Date: January 22, 2018

- Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce.
- Indianapolis Office of Minority & Women Business Development.
- Indianapolis Urban League.
- National Association of Women Business Owners – Indy.
- Mid-States Minority Supplier Development Council.
- Small Business Administration.
- State of Indiana Minority & Women's Business Enterprise Division.
- Women's Business Enterprise Council, Indianapolis Chamber of Commerce.
- Women's Business Enterprise Council – Great Lakes Indiana.

A subcontractor and material suppliers outreach meeting was held at the International Marketplace Coalition on November 30, 2017 in an effort to inform local construction related businesses about the Project and upcoming business opportunities.

The Project requires compliance with Requirements for Contractors on Public Works Projects IC § 5-16-13 including contractor self-performance of work, liability insurance, qualification, E-Verify, employee training, and records retention.

The Project also requires compliance with Requirements for Contractors on Public Works Projects IC § 4-13-18 including contractor's drug testing of employees. All of the received sealed bids were accompanied by a copy of the bidder's drug testing program.

The successful bidder will be required to furnish Performance and Labor & Material Bonds for 100% of their contract amount before execution of the contract. Bonds shall be maintained in accordance with IC § 36-1-12-13.1 and IC § 36-1-12-14.

All of the received sealed bids were accompanied by a bid security for 10% of the total bid.

IndyPL shall award the Project to the lowest, responsible, and responsive bidder pursuant to IC § 36-1-12.

The preliminary project schedule targets a starting March 12, 2018, with substantial completion in the first quarter of 2019.

Nine (9) sealed bids were received at the Library Services Center by the deadline of 2:00 pm local time on December 21, 2017. The nine (9) bids were opened and read aloud publically.

**Board Action Request**

RE: Facilities Committee, Item 8a

Resolution 5-2018 Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Eagle Branch Project

Date: January 22, 2018

Bidder	Base Bid	Alternate #1 Plank Ceiling Panels	Alternate #2 Folding Glass Partition	Alternate #3 Metal Fence at Equipment Courtyard	Alternate #4 PV Solar Panel System	Alternate #5 Second Boiler	Alternate #6 Second Pump
3D	\$4,817,000	\$146,000	\$12,000	\$0	\$218,000	\$34,000	\$12,000
Boyle	\$4,798,000	\$12,600	\$14,400	(\$5,900)	\$242,000	\$36,000	\$11,600
Davis	\$5,560,000	\$11,800	\$26,000	\$9,500	\$225,000	\$35,000	\$15,000
JBM	\$4,866,000	\$12,000	\$26,500	(\$4,000)	\$227,000	\$37,000	\$14,000
MacDougall Pierce	\$5,096,000	\$15,100	\$33,600	\$16,200	\$250,000	\$37,760	\$13,900
MattCon	\$4,879,000	\$23,000	\$16,500	(\$8,000)	\$224,000	\$37,000	\$14,000
Powers	\$5,039,000	\$23,000	\$16,700	(\$2,820)	\$226,000	\$35,800	\$12,200
RL Turner	\$5,148,000	\$48,000	\$18,000	(\$5,000)	\$229,000	\$57,000	\$19,000
Stenz	\$4,500,000	\$12,800	\$27,305	\$11,200	\$326,500	\$30,000	\$13,000

**Strategic/Fiscal Impact:**

The construction budget for this work is \$5,510,000 with the low bid within budget. Add and deduct alternates were included in the bidding documents to allow opportunities to adjust the contract amount.

It is the recommendation of IndyPL staff and the architect to accept Alternate #1 for the Plank Ceiling in the main space, and Alternate #2 for the Folding Glass Partition separating the Children's area from the Program Room. The base bid plus Alternates #1 and 2 total \$4,540,105.

The City currently has plans to install public sidewalks along the east side of Moller Road, including the Library property. IndyPL worked with the City to coordinate plans for this sidewalk, which was included in the bidding documents scope of work. IndyPL will be reimbursed by the City for the construction of the sidewalk.

Alternate #4 for the PV solar panel array and inverter system is not accepted at this time. IndyPL may elect to separately bid this work.

The Project is funded by the Series 2017 Bond Fund (Fund 478).



## Board Resolution

8a

### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY RESOLUTION 5–2018

#### APPROVAL TO AWARD A CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE EAGLE BRANCH PROJECT

JANUARY 22, 2018

**WHEREAS**, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (“IndyPL”) continues to implement facility upgrade projects in support of the IndyPL Strategic Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, IndyPL staff and the architect, Browning Day Mullins Dierdorf, prepared bidding documents to solicit open, competitive, and sealed public bids for Eagle Branch Project. Unified construction contract bids were solicited, with the contractor responsible for all general, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, communications, and miscellaneous construction activities; and

**WHEREAS**, IndyPL received sealed bids from nine (9) general contractors; and

**WHEREAS**, based on the review of the bids, IndyPL and the architect have determined **Stenz Construction Corporation, Indianapolis, Indiana** to be the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, and recommend IndyPL award the contract to **Stenz Construction Corporation**.

**IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED** the Eagle Branch Project contract, as bid, describing the scope of work and compensation, is approved and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) to negotiate and execute an agreement with **Stenz Construction Corporation**. The agreement will be based upon such terms described in the Draft Standard Agreement included in the Bidding Documents as Section 00 05 00 dated November 28, 2017, and as the CEO deems necessary or advisable based on the recommendations of IndyPL’s legal counsel. The agreement with **Stenz Construction Corporation** will be for the total cost of Four-Million Five-Hundred Forty-Thousand One-Hundred and Five Dollars (\$4,540,105.00), inclusive of Alternate #1 Plank Ceiling Panels and Alternate #2 Folding Glass Partition, and any such agreement execution and delivery effected be, and hereby is, confirmed and approved.



## Board Briefing Report

9

**To:** IndyPL Board

**Meeting Date:** 1/22/18

**From:** The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation

**Subject:** January 2018 Update

**Background:** Every month, the Library Foundation provides an update to the Library Board.

**News:** The Foundation welcomed an intern for the spring to assist with preparations for the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Indiana Authors Award. Emily Rasmussen is a student in the Kelley School of Business and is interested in a career in children's and young adult book publishing. She will bring digital outreach experience and enthusiasm to the position.

More than 20 diverse young professionals were invited to join the Imaginarium committee. They will be helping to plan this year's ImagineIt! event and will shape its future. While they all love the library, the majority of them are new to being involved with the Foundation.

The Library Foundation thanks all donors who made gifts last month. The following are our top corporate and foundation contributors. If you should have an opportunity to thank this donor, the Library Foundation would be grateful.

Indiana University Foundation  
CSX Transportation  
TEI Landmark Audio  
Black Lawrence Press  
Ayres Foundation  
Toysmith  
Lilly Endowment Inc.  
The Swisher Foundation, Inc.  
Denison Parking

This month, we are proud to provide funding for the following Library programs. All programs are system-wide unless otherwise noted.

### **Children's Programs**

Ready to Read – On the Road to Reading  
Ready to Read – Packaged Programs  
Ready to Read – Early Childhood Conference  
Curveside Ride

**Cultural Programs**

- McFadden Lecture
- Book Bike Program
- Classical Concerts (CEN)
- Hot Jazz for Cool Kids
- Lunch and Learn
- Meet the Artists XXX – “Shades of Pearl Showcase”
- Meet the Artists XXX 5th Annual First Friday
- Lilly Center for Black Literature and Culture

**Collections and Technology**

- Digitization of arts organizations’ historical archives
- Lilly City Digitization
- Little Library in the Lobby (GPK)

**Lifelong Learning**

- #CodeCafe (CEN)
- Cyberia Technology Instructional Series (E38)
- Community Engagement Conversations/Forums (E38)
- Nonprofit Series and Foundation Collection (E38)
- Libations with Librarians (COL)
- Plant-based Workshops
- Workshops for Nonprofits (CEN)

**Capital Projects**

- Call-A-Story

# Performance Dashboard

Strategic Goal 1

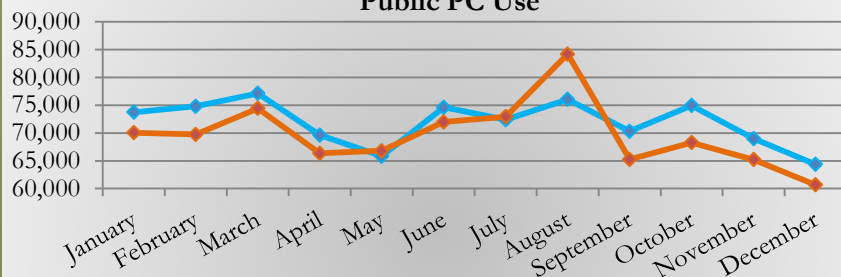
Individual

December 2017

10a1

## Computer Use

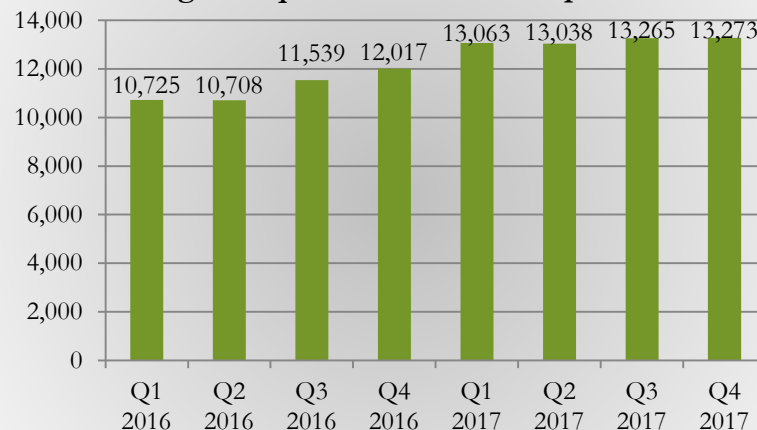
Public PC Use



Use in Session Hours	2016	2017	Change
December	64,355	60,686	-6%
Year-to-Date	862,690	835,827	-3%

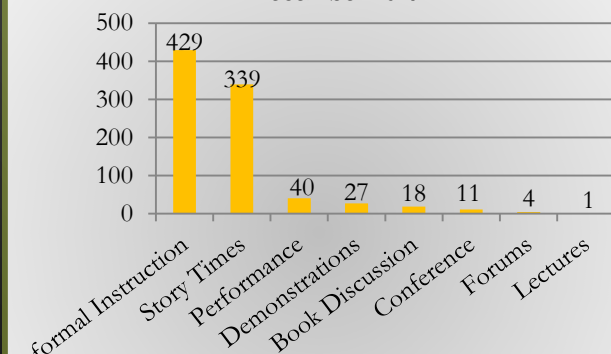
— 2015 - 2016 — 2016-2017

Average Unique Wireless Devices per Week



## Programs

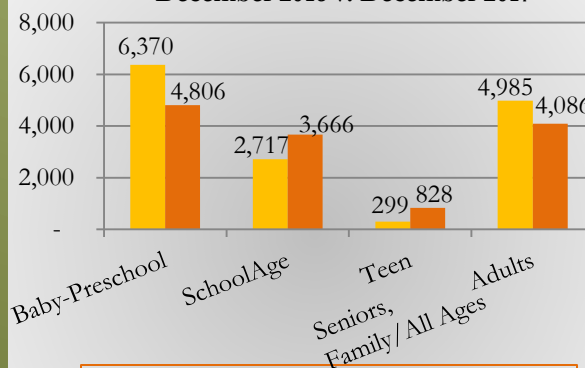
Program by Type  
December 2017



Total Programs Offered	Change
2017	869
2016	808

■ 43070

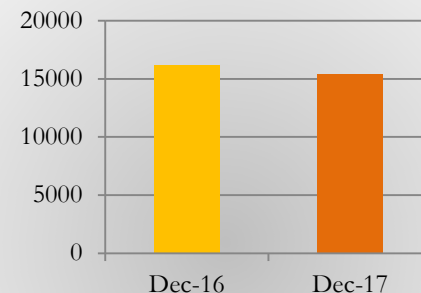
Program by Attendance  
December 2016 v. December 2017



Total Program Attendance	Change
2017	13,386
2016	14,371

■ 2016 ■ 2017

Call A Story



Total Calls Received

	2016	2017	Change
December	16,187	15,431	-5%
YTD	299,201	244,525	-18%

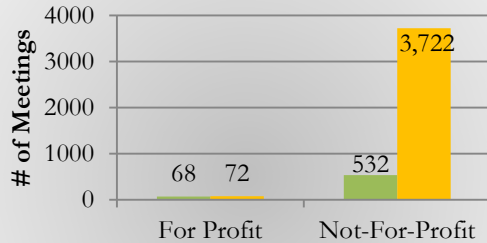
■ Dec-16 ■ Dec-17

# Performance Dashboard

Strategic Goal 2  
Community  
December 2017

## Community Room Usage

Meeting Room Use  
Branches & Library Services Center

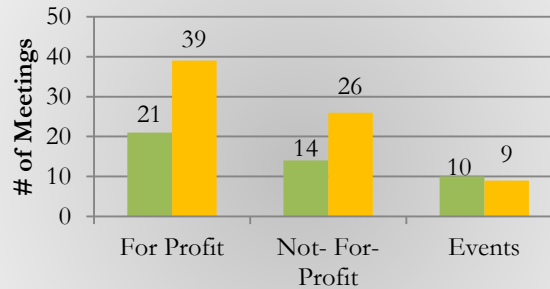


Change: 6% 600%

\*As of Jan. 2017, this includes study room use for BGR, BTW, COL, DEC, FRA, GLD, HVL, IRV, PIK, SOU

■ Q4 2016 ■ Q4 2017

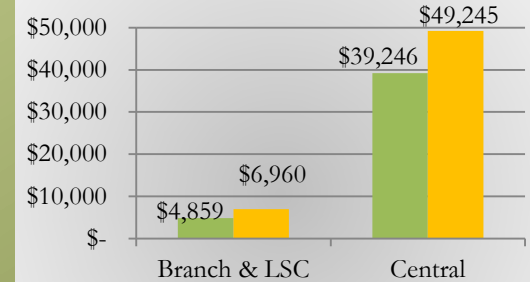
Meeting Room Use  
Central



Change: 86% 86% -10%

■ Q4 2016 ■ Q4 2017

Rental Fees

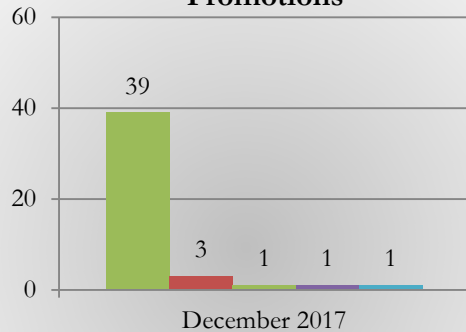


Change: 43% 25%

■ Q4 2016 ■ Q4 2017

## Community Contacts

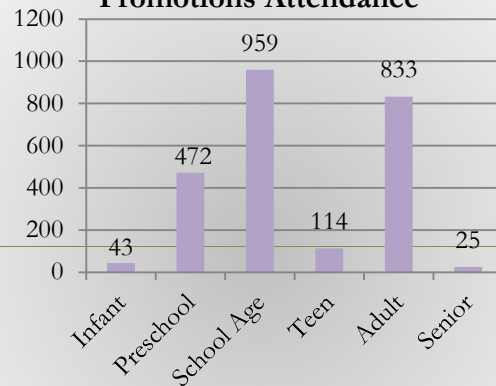
Promotions



Total Promotions 45

■ Promotional Events ■ Exhibits ■ Library Tours ■ Presentations ■ Volunteer Group

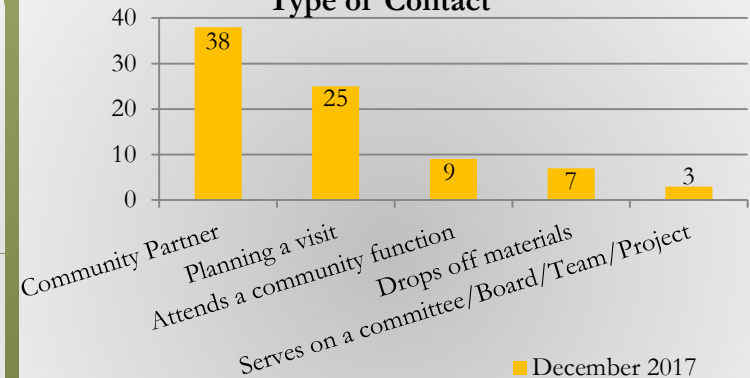
Promotions Attendance



Total Promotions Attendance 2,446

■ December 2017

Type of Contact

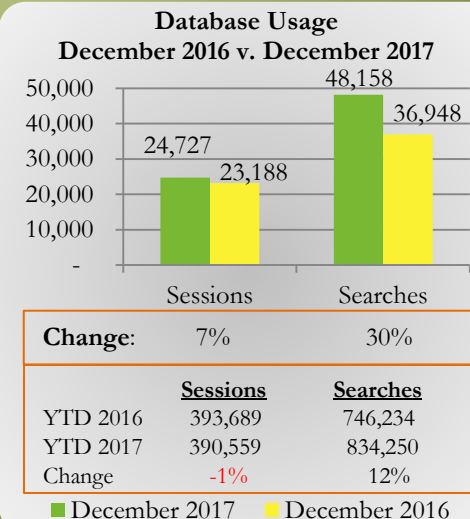
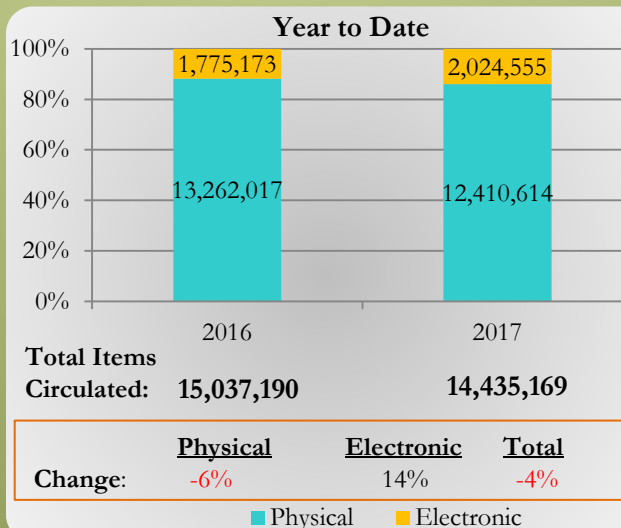
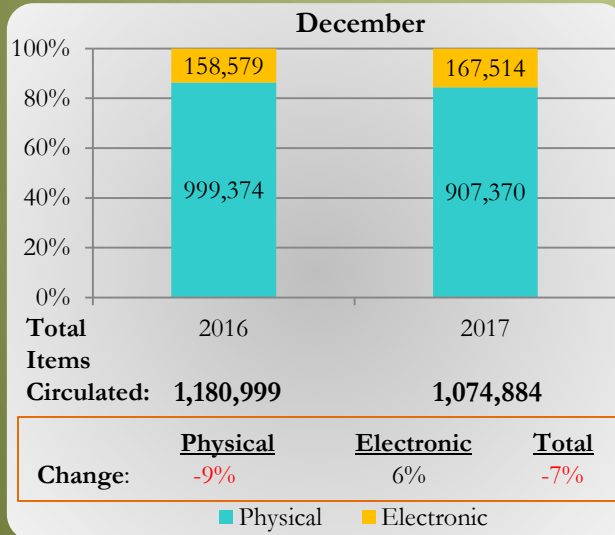


Total Contacts Made	2016	2017	Change
December	105	82	-22%
Year-to-Date	1,732	1,701	-2%

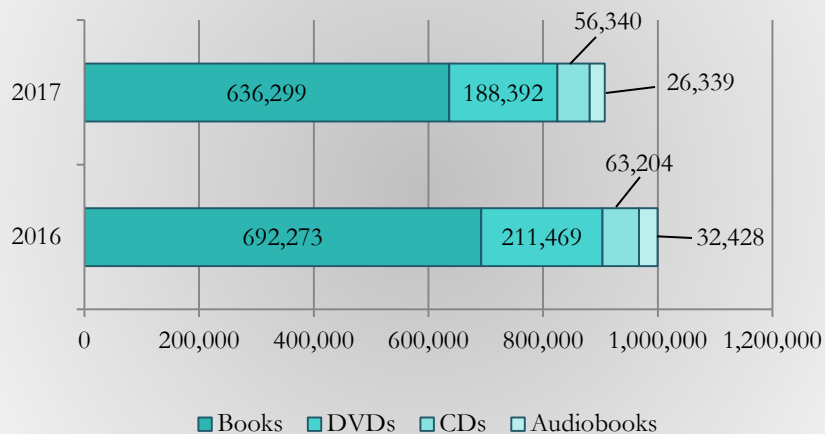
# Performance Dashboard

Strategic Goal 3  
Innovation  
December 2017

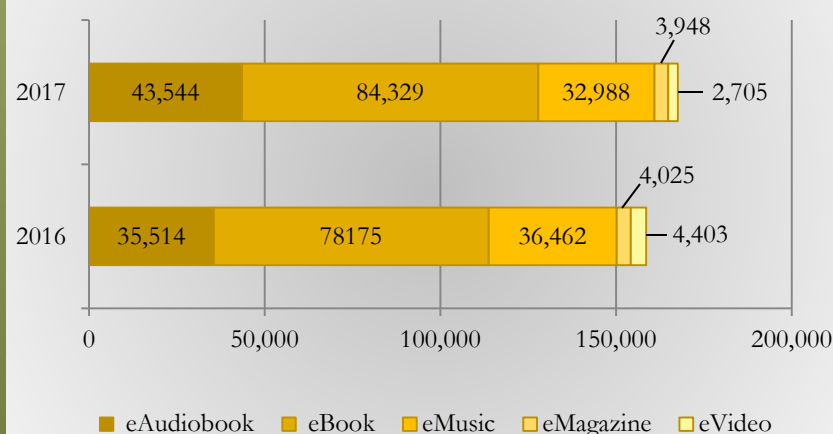
## Circulation



## Circulation by Format - Physical Material December



## Circulation by Format - Electronic Material December

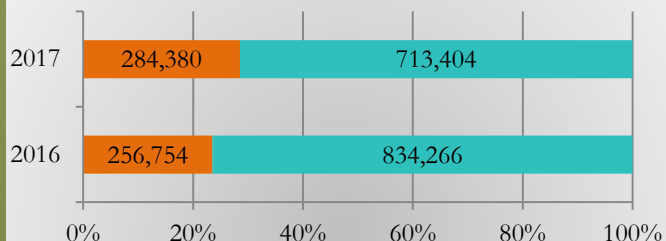




# Performance Dashboard

## Patron Visits

### December



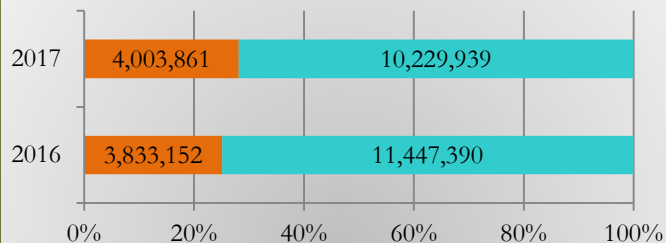
### Total Visits

2017	997,784
2016	1,091,020

	Walk-in	Web Branch	Total
Change	11%	-14%	-9%

Walk-in Web Branch

### Year to Date



### Total Visits

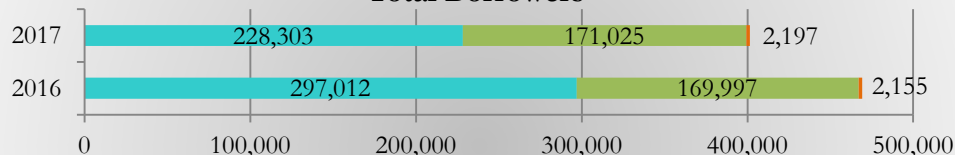
2017	14,233,800
2016	15,280,542

	Walk-in	Web Branch	Total
Change	4%	-11%	-7%

Walk-in Web Branch

## Library Card Use

### Total Borrowers



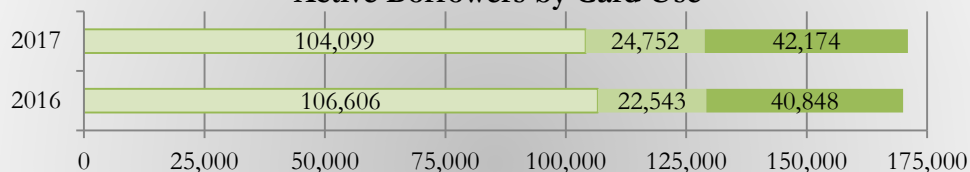
### Total Borrowers

2017	401,525
2016	469,164

	All Others	Active	New
Change	-23%	1%	2%

All Others Active New

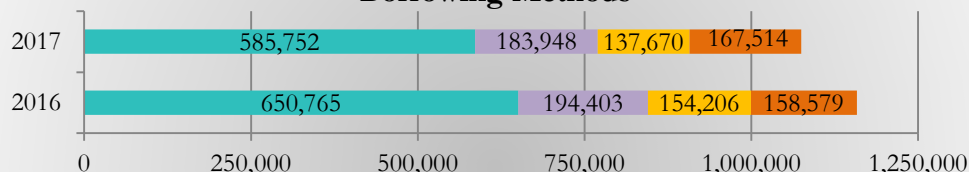
### Active Borrowers by Card Use



	Both	Check-out Only	PC & Remote Access Only
Change	-2%	10%	3%

Both Checking-out material Using public PCs and remote online service

### Borrowing Methods



	Self-Renewal	Circ Check	Circ Desk	Electronic
Change	-10%	-5%	-11%	6%

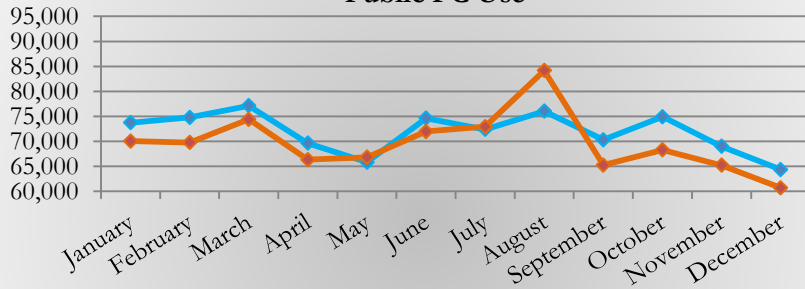
Renewal Self-Check Circ Desk Electronic

# Performance Dashboard

Strategic Goal 1  
Individual **10a2**  
Annual 2017

## Computer / Wireless Use

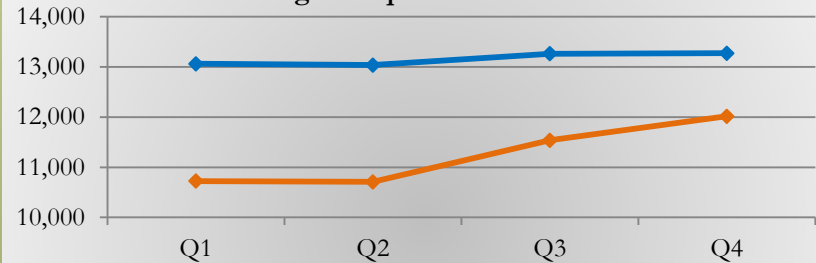
Public PC Use



Total Use in Session Hours		Change
2017	835,827	-3%
2016	862,690	

— 2016 — 2017

Average Unique Wireless Devices

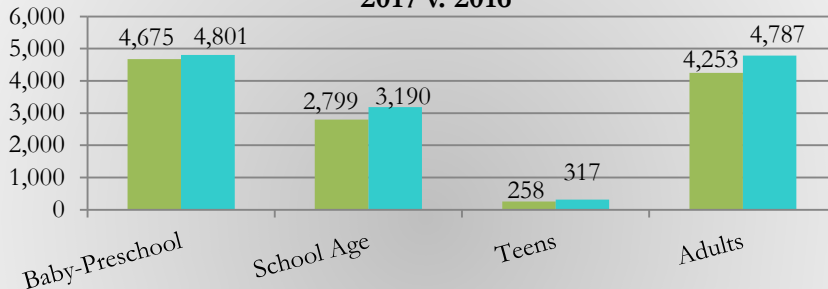


Annual Weekly Average Unique Wireless Devices		Change
2017	13,160	17%
2016	11,247	

— 2016 — 2017

## Programs

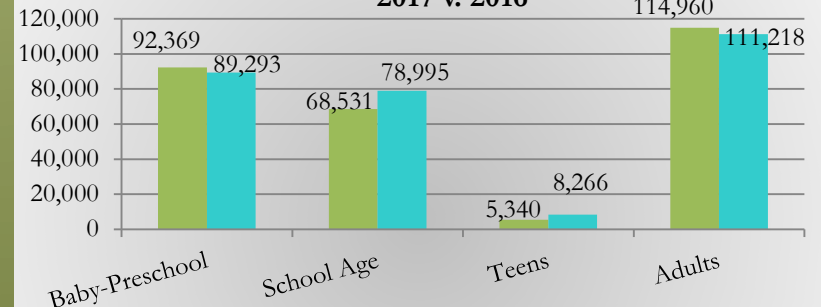
Program by Type  
2017 v. 2016



Total Programs Offered		Change
2017	13,095	9%
2016	11,985	

■ 2016 ■ 2017

Program by Attendance  
2017 v. 2016

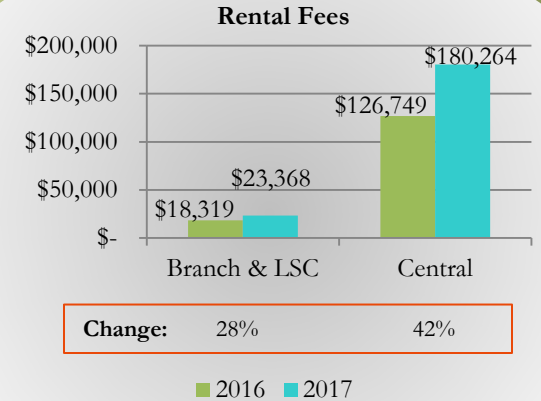
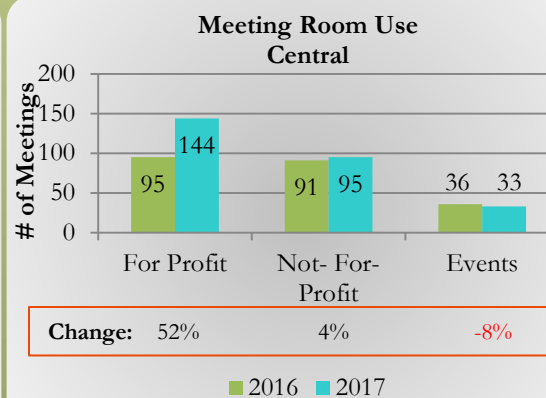
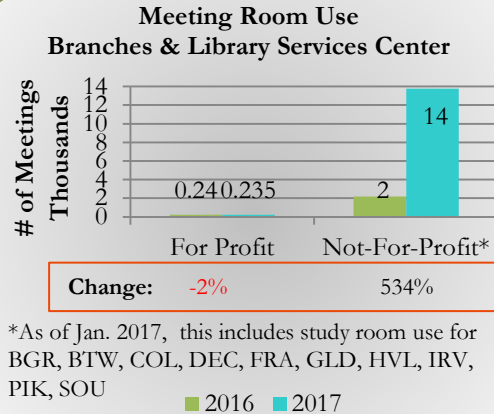


Total Program Attendance		Change
2017	287,772	2%
2016	281,200	

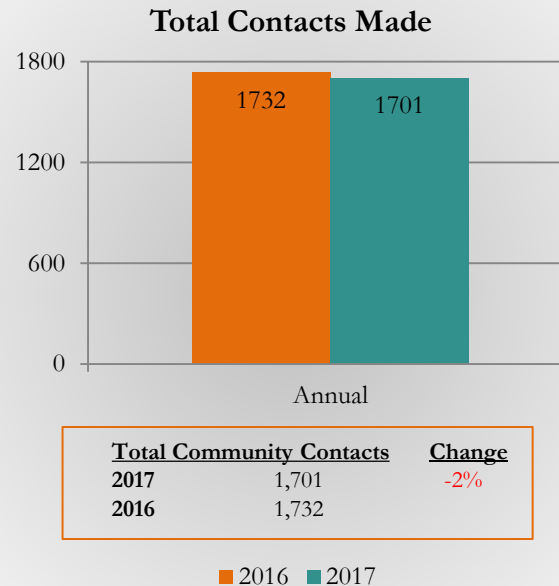
■ 2016 ■ 2017

# Performance Dashboard

## Community Room Usage



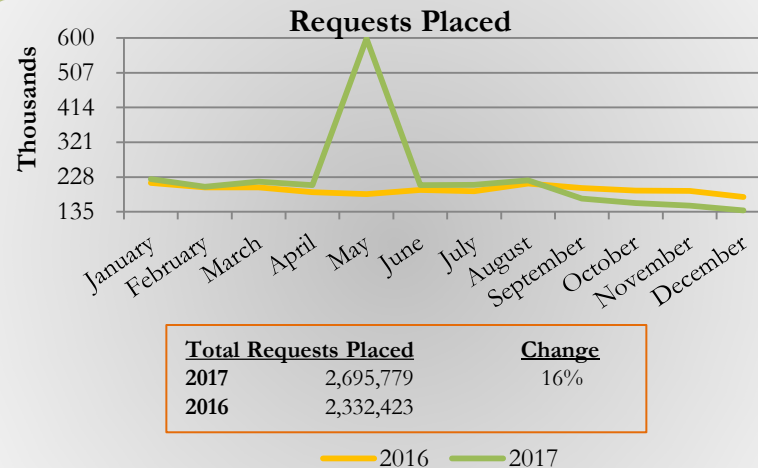
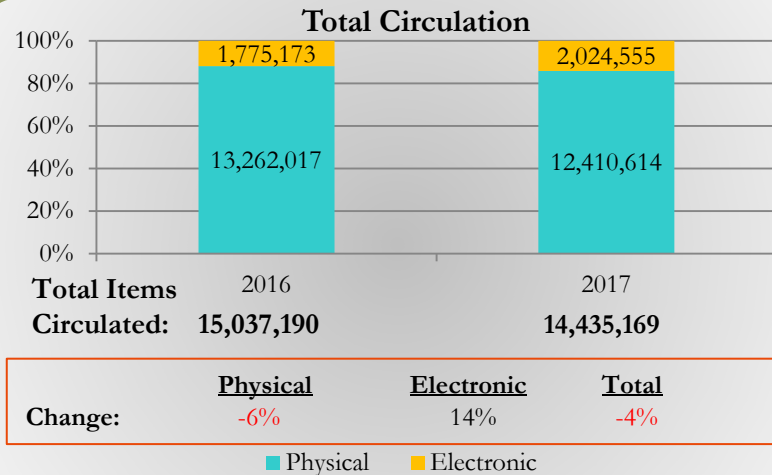
## Community Contacts



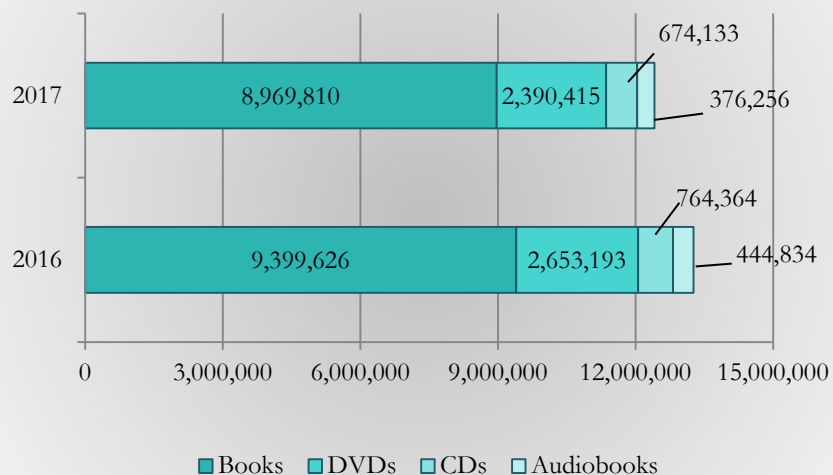
# Performance Dashboard

Strategic Goal 3  
Innovation  
Annual 2017

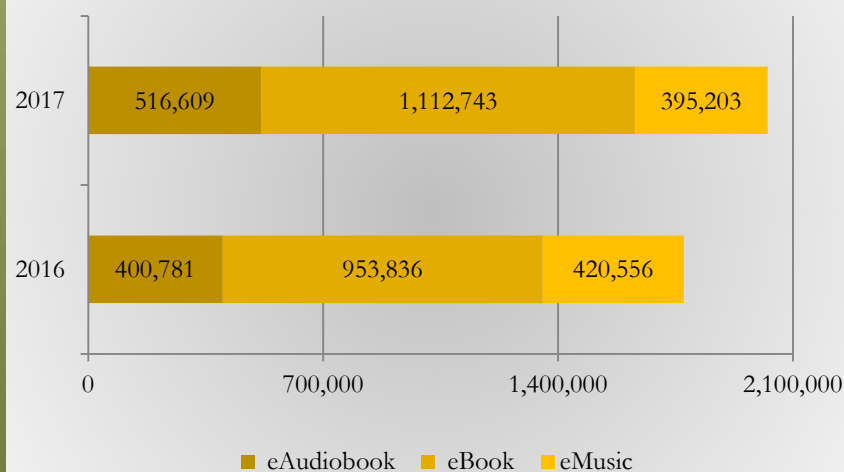
## Circulation



## Circulation by Format - Physical Material



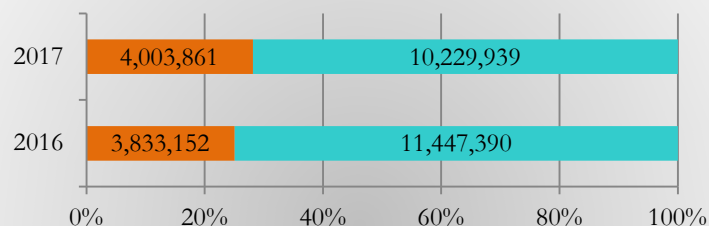
## Circulation by Format - Electronic Material



# Performance Dashboard

## Patron Visits

### Patron Visits – Annual



#### Total Visits

Year	Total Visits
2017	14,233,800
2016	15,280,542

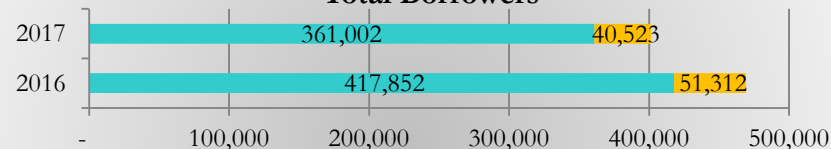
#### Year-to-Date

	Walk-in	Web Branch	Total
Change	4%	-11%	-7%

■ Walk-in ■ Web Branch

## Library Card Use

### Total Borrowers



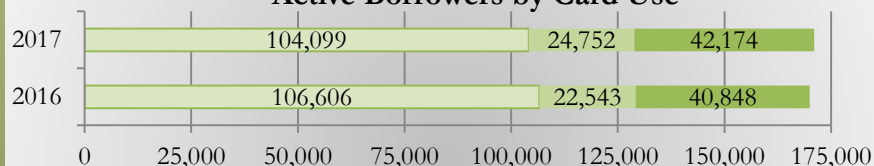
#### Total Borrowers

Year	Total Borrowers
2017	401,525
2016	469,164

	New	All Others	Total
Change	-21%	-14%	-14%

■ All Others ■ New

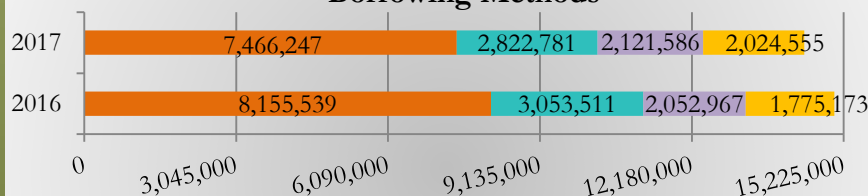
### Active Borrowers by Card Use



	Both	Check-out Only	PC & Remote Access Only
Change	-2%	10%	3%

■ Both ■ Checking-out material ■ Using public PCs and remote online service

## Borrowing Methods



	Self-Renewal	Circ Check	Desk	Electronic
Change	-8%	-8%	3%	14%

■ Renewal ■ Self-Check ■ Circ Desk ■ Electronic

Strategic Plan Review #28 January 2018

## Goal 3: Act as agents of innovation in the Indianapolis community

## Strategy: Build a digital collection



## Background

The massive shift in public libraries and educational facilities from print to digital content is widely viewed as inevitable and highly desirable. The reality is that the transition is playing out incrementally, and teachers and the general public will be relying on printed materials for years to come. Some of the hurdles to making the digital leap include the following: screens too small to comfortable study and learn, slow adaptability, high upfront costs for devices, as well as inadequate Internet accessibility and bandwidth among the general public and in schools.

In most cases, schools and libraries are adopting a hybrid approach in which materials are offered in both print and digital formats. These formats include digitized books, music, audio, video, magazines as well as eResearch databases.

What is the benefit of using databases instead of commercial search engines when conducting research? The Web provides free access to what companies and people have made available to the public. Anyone can create a web page, whether they are a subject expert or not, and no one is policing the Internet. In addition, search engines offer few options for narrowing results.

On the other hand, research databases offer users access to thousands of books, magazine articles, images, charts and primary sources. These databases contain scholarly and peer-reviewed articles written by credible authors, such as journalists, researchers and experts in their field. Since databases provide powerful search tools for narrowing results, users are able to quickly find the information they need.

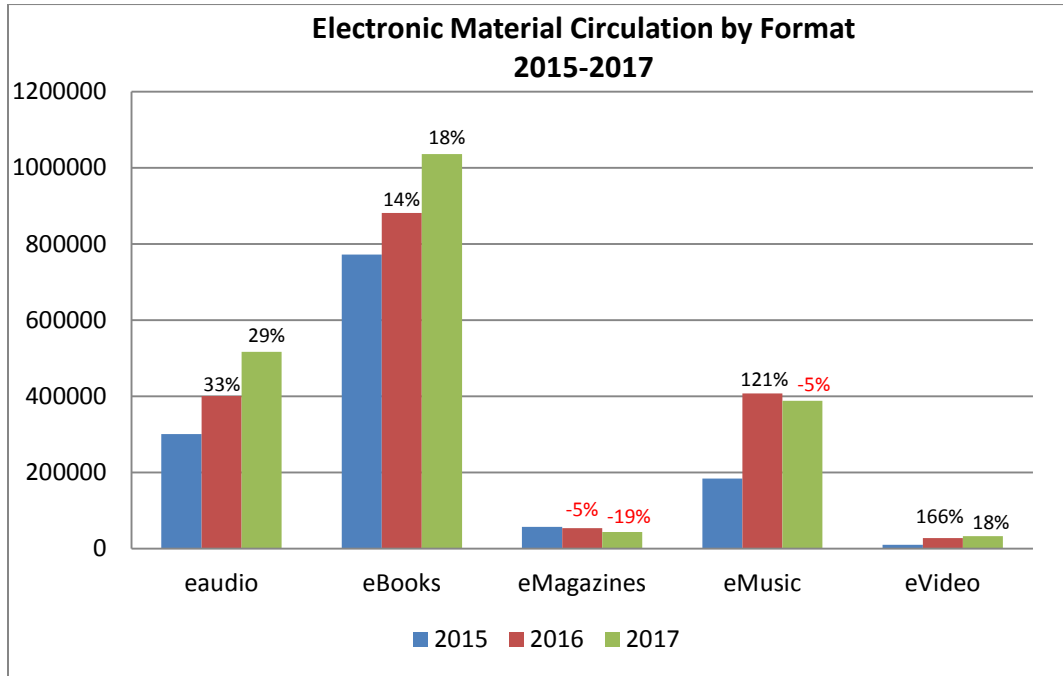
At IndyPL, we facilitate student learning and business information needs with a combination of printed materials, digital content, and e-Research databases. These databases are available from vendors on a subscription basis. E-Research is becoming increasingly part of Library service for students and the general public, so we will begin to analyze and reflect their use in the monthly Library dashboard. Fortunately, the Library can collect and analyze usage data in three ways; by the number of people who access these databases, the number of searches they conduct while using a database, and the amount of information the user retrieves during their search.

Put into a familiar context, the number of people who access our databases is comparable to patron door count, the number of database searches conducted is analogous to browsing library shelves for material, and the retrieval of information is similar to the circulation of physical materials.

Beginning January 2018, the number of users and the number database searches conducted by the user will be illustrated graphically. The number of retrievals will become part of the online circulation statistics. In this way, the Library can track the growth of e-research and be prepared to increase services as needed.

### Digital Collection Circulation 2015-2017

2015 e-circulation (including e-music and e-video)	<b>1,324,439</b>
2016 e-circulation (including e-music and e-video)	<b>1,771,447</b>
2017 e-circulation (including e-music and e-video)	<b>2,017,139 (14% increase over 2016)</b>

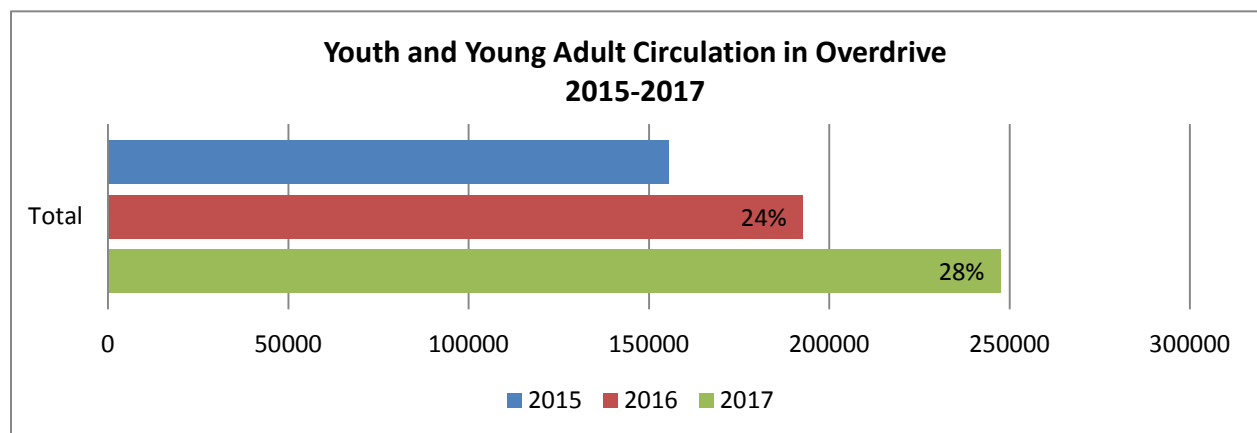


### 3-36 Offer more digital content to engage young readers

There has been an explosion of digital content available for youth since this strategy was written in 2015 and IndyPL has taken advantage of these opportunities to enrich our digital collection.

### e-BOOKS

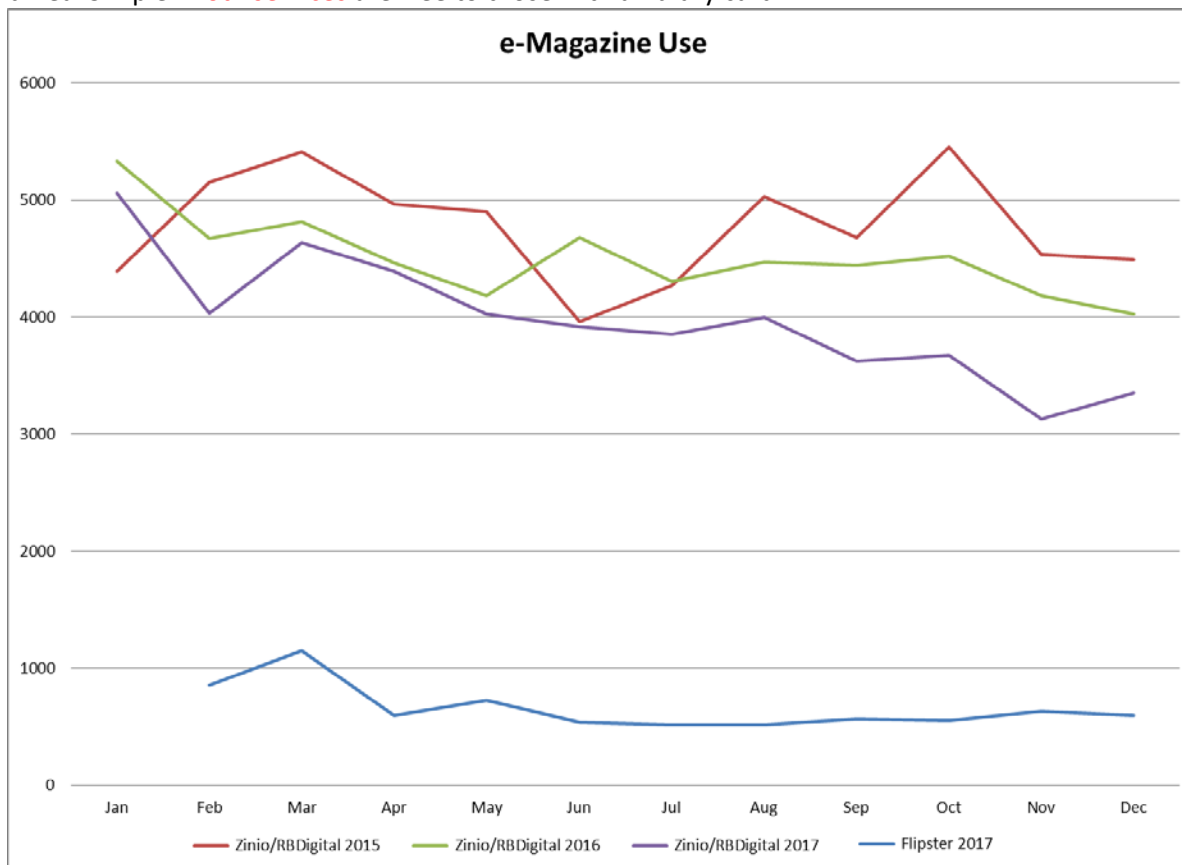
We continue to build a strong Youth and Young Adult Collection in Overdrive and the result has been a steady growth over the past three years.





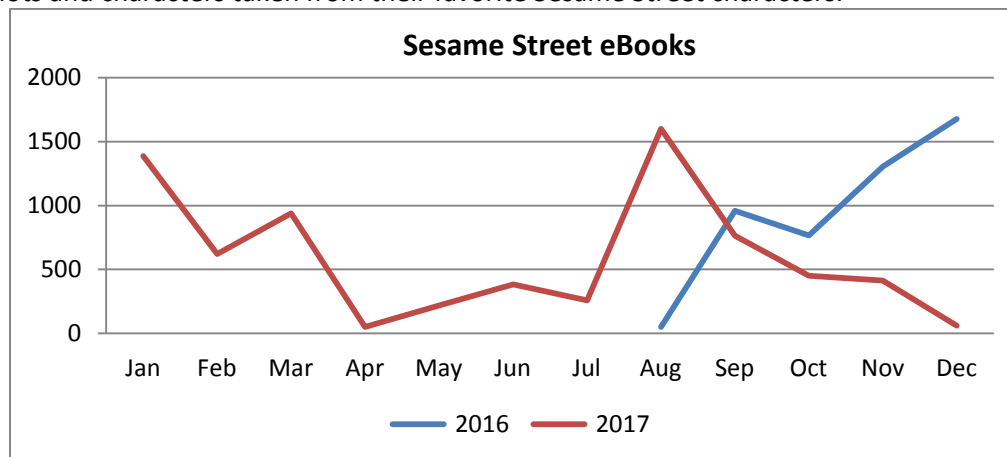
## e-MAGAZINES

Currently, digital magazines represent only a fraction of the entire magazine industry, but it suggests a new trend in the e-Reading spectrum. With **50 percent of the country owning an e-Reader or tablet**, IndyPL has taken the opportunity to cultivate more Library users with an e-Magazine product, RBDigital Magazines which was introduced in 2014 as Zinio. To supplement the e-Magazine collection, Indy PL introduced Flipster in Q1 of 2017 adding People, Money, Forbes, Entertainment Weekly, Time, and Real Simple. **Both services** are free to those with a library card.



## SESAME STREET e-BOOKS

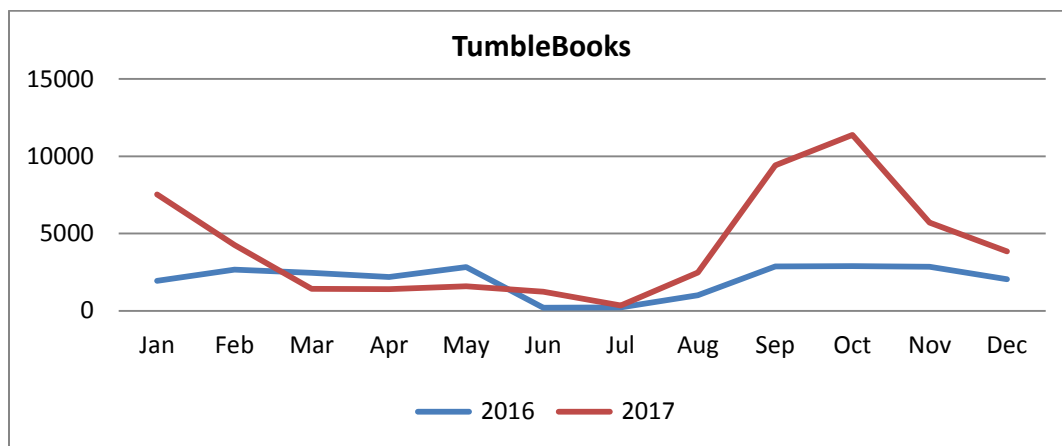
In 2016 Sesame Street eBooks for younger kids was offered. It makes learning fun as children use online books with plots and characters taken from their favorite Sesame Street characters.





## TUMBLEBOOKS

For beginning readers, ages five through eight, IndyPL offers free e-books that develop reading skills through talking picture books, games and puzzles. This product is now available to all schools in Indianapolis.



## NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VIRTUAL LIBRARY

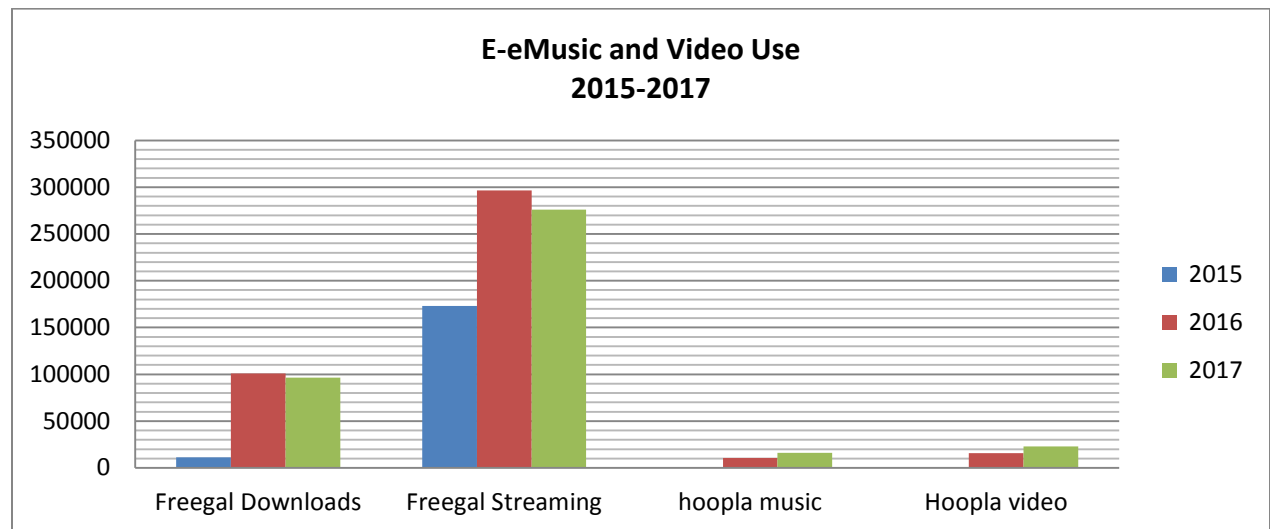
The Indianapolis Public Library now offers access to the complete archive of National Geographic Magazine — every page of every issue — along with a cross-searchable collection of books, maps, images, and videos. National Geographic provides a great introduction to primary sources with articles written by experts in their fields: history, geography, anthropology, biology, science, technology, the environment, cultures of the world, and many other disciplines.

1. National Geographic Virtual Library: Archive 1888-1994
  - \* 187,000+ Pages in 1224 issues
  - \* 160,000+ Images
  - \* 465 Map Supplements
2. National Geographic Virtual Library: 1995-Current
3. National Geographic Virtual Library: People, Animals & the World
  - \* Collection of National Geographic books, images, maps and videos
  - \* National Geographic Traveler Magazine from 2010 to present
4. National Geographic Virtual Library: National Geographic Kids
  - \* National Geographic Kids Magazine 2009-present
  - \* 200 National Geographic Kids books
  - \* 500 downloadable images
  - \* Topics include: Science, Nature, Culture, Archaeology, and Space
  - \* Supports Common Core

## e-AUDIOBOOKS

The vast majority of Americans still report listening to AM/FM radio weekly. But, according to Pew Research Center as many as **40 percent of Americans now listen to audio on digital devices**, and that is projected to double by 2018, while interest in traditional radio—even the HD option—is on the decline. One of the prime arenas for digital listening is the car, once the domain of AM/FM radio. IndyPL sees a future in the e-Listening industry and offers quality recordings of best-selling books to Marion County residents for free.

### 3-37 Offer streaming video to expand our popular movie offerings



#### eVIDEO - Hoopla

46% increase from 2016 to 2017

2016 circulation: 15,728

2017 circulation: 23,066

#### eMUSIC – Freegal and Hoopla

Hoopla Music:

54% increase from 2016 to 2017

2016 circulation: 10,464

2017 circulation: 16,196

#### Digital Book Lists

Readers sometimes have what publishers call the “discoverability” problem: How can the Library guide people to the books they might want to read? The reader can still visit a Library to browse the shelves or sit at home and independently browse the online catalog, but now there are digital tools available that provide customized service. The products *Wowbrary* and *NoveList* turn our existing Library online catalog into a place for book discovery. Features such as reading recommendations, series information, book reviews arranged by formats, popular genres and trendy subjects assist the reader during their book search. To make the reading experience even easier and more pleasurable, once the reader has selected a title, a simple click delivers the reader to the Library online catalog where they can place a hold. It’s very customized and convenient.

### 3-38 Explore additional platforms for E-content

#### 2018 QUARTER 1 LAUNCH

**Mango Languages:** This Language Learning platform has courses on over 70 languages and 20 ESL Courses. Patrons can learn a language on their computer or on-the-go via the Mango Languages app for iOS, Android, Kindle Fire, and Nook.

**Niche Academy:** A patron and staff tutorial on how to use e-Resources. Also contains tutorials for social media platforms such as Facebook, Twitter, and Snapchat. The Library can also create content for staff training.

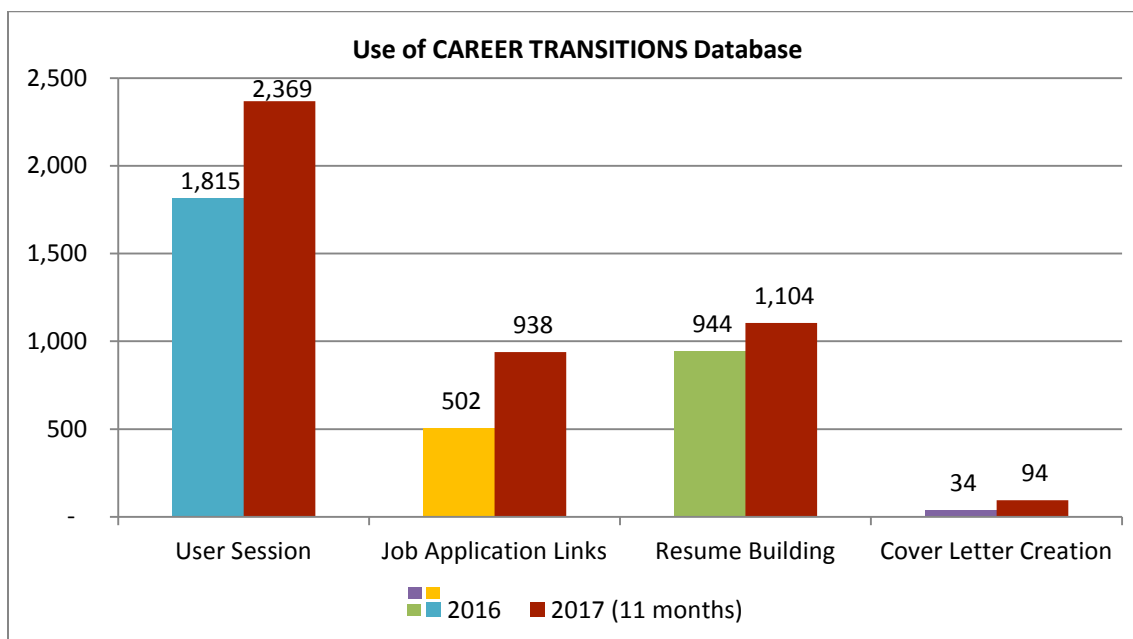
**World Book Online:** We will be offering several modules of World Book online in order to have something for all grade levels. This includes Early World of Learning, World Book Kids, World Book Students, World Book Advanced, and World Book eBooks. We are negotiating an agreement to include access to Shared System schools with the option of adding schools in the future at a discount which will be billed to the schools.

## FUTURE CONSIDERATIONS

- **Streaming classic cinema, indie films, and documentaries** (Kanopy)
- **Spanish Language e-Books** (Odilo)
- **Chinese Language e-Books** (UDN)
- **Online Learning**
  - Lynda.com: Online learning platform with courses on business, technology, software taught by industry experts
  - Brainfuse: Online learning platform with several modules available to libraries:
    - Online homework help and tutoring career assistance and test prep.
- **Online Video games for libraries** (OnePlay)
- **Online Comics** (Hoopla)

### 3-39 Offer a job and career database for developing skills and resumes

CAREER TRANSITIONS is a job and career database for job seekers searching for employment opportunities, creating resumes, writing cover letters, and preparing for interviews. It also offers a skill assessment tool for career change guidance. IndyPL began offering this database in 2016. We collect CAREER TRANSITIONS user data by type of function. In all functional areas steady growth in this database had been realized this year.



Universal Class provides high quality, online courses to help patrons learn the skills needed to achieve their goals. The courses are not just tutorials; they are taught real instructors offering one-on-one support. They include lessons, exams, assignments, discussion boards and an instructor to help the user master the learning outcomes. In addition, they receive actual grades and feedback regarding their performance and earn a certificate documenting CEU's earned. All courses are self-paced. This means patrons learn when on your own time.

Registered Users in 2017	486 (11 months)
Session Logins in 2017	8,185 (11 months)
Videos Courses watched in 2017	8,154 (11 months)



10c

## December 2017 Media Report

Below is a summary of highlighted media activity in December for electronic, print and social media. This is a limited view, but it includes several activities the Communications Department is most proud of.

For a more comprehensive view of print media placements, please view the Library's yearly media scrapbook, available in the Communications Department and at monthly Board meetings.

### ***Topics of major news releases or media solicitation: (print placements listed below topic)***

- **Indy Library Moves Forward on Brightwood Branch Project**  
*Indianapolis Recorder, AwakeIndy.com, Weekly View, North Mass Newsletter*

*Other media outreach in December occurred on such Library activities as Jingle Books, the upcoming Meet the Artists XXX exhibit and gala, the IndyPL film screening of "Raisin in the Sun," IndyPL's Kwanzaa celebration, and the Holiday Classical Concerts at various branch locations.*

#### **1 newscast sent to all staff:**

- CBS4 coverage of Library's installation of AED's

#### **1 YouTube video posted to website:**

- CBLC Opening, overview of images

#### **1 Library Calendar of Events sent to Govt. Access Channel 16:**

- Video spot produced specifically for Channel 16 to broadcast as filler between other programming as needed. The station manager reports it is used multiple times daily throughout the month.

#### **1 additional video sent to Govt. Access Channel 16 aired over 30 times each in December:**

- Meet Carole: Library Assists Learning for All Ages

### **Social Media**

#### **50 posts published on the official IndyPL Facebook Page**

#### **Top Performing Posts:**

- Favorite Read of 2017 Book Discussion- Reach of 5.3k
- Currently Reading Book Discussions- Reach of 4k and 3k
- Lifelong Learning Video- Reach of 3.3k

- Announcement of Sue Grafton's Passion- Reach of 3.4k
- Winter Fashion post from Digital Indy- Reach of 2.1k

**83 tweets published on the official IndyPL Twitter Page:**

- 54,500 Twitter impressions occurred in October
- 2,423 profile visits
- 174 outside mentions of IndyPL by patrons, community partners and Indianapolis media





## Board Action Request

10d1

**To:** IMCPL Board **Meeting Date:** January 22, 2018

**From:** M. Jacqueline Nytes, CEO **Approved by the  
Library Board:**

**Effective Date:** January 22, 2018

**Subject:** Finances, Personnel and Travel Resolution 6-2018

**Recommendation:** Approve Finances, Personnel and Travel Resolution 6- 2018

**Background:** The Finances, Personnel and Travel Resolution 6- 2018 is a routine procedural action that appoints new salaried hires, approves new hourly hires, compensation changes, resignations, and travel and financial-related claims and warrants.

**Strategic/Fiscal Impact:** The financial impact has already been accounted for in the budget for 2018.

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**RESOLUTION REGARDING FINANCES, PERSONNEL AND TRAVEL**  
**RESOLUTION 6 - 2018**

---

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library do hereby jointly certify to the Board that the following claims have been allowed and said warrants issued during the month of December 2017 pursuant to the Annual Resolution.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board has considered and now confirms these acts lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer and the Treasurer as lawful acts on behalf of the Library.

Warrant numbers **61542** through **61747** for a total of  
**\$3,329,523.47** were issued from the Operating Fund.  
EFT numbers **14695** through **14851** for a total of  
**\$1,630,646.18** were issued from the Operating Fund.  
Warrant numbers **3129** through **3138** for a total of  
**\$81,540.22** were issued from the Payroll Fund.  
EFT numbers **590** and **600** for a total of  
**\$51,785.57** were issued from the Payroll Fund.  
Warrant number **693** through **698** for a total of  
**\$157.34** were issued from the Fines Fund.  
Warrant numbers **6230** through **6275** for a total of  
**\$65,287.88** were issued from the Gift Fund.  
EFT numbers **1507** through **1527** for a total of  
**\$13,156.22** were issued from the Gift Fund.  
Warrant numbers **267507** through **267539** for a total of  
**\$9,999.84** were issued for Employee Payroll  
Direct deposits numbers **480001** through **480592** and  
Direct deposits numbers **500001** through **500591** and  
Direct deposits numbers **520001** through **520593** for a total of  
**\$1,348,509.26** were issued for Employee Payroll  
Electronic transfers for payment of taxes and garnishments for a total of  
**\$539,843.68** were issued for Employee Payroll

AND WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library do hereby jointly certify to the Board that the following personnel actions have been taken pursuant to the Annual Resolution.

THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board has considered and now confirms these acts lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library as lawful acts on behalf of the Library.

AND WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer of the Library does hereby certify that the attached schedule of travel and training has been authorized and is within the appropriations previously approved by the Board.

THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board has considered and now confirms these acts lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library as lawful acts on behalf of the Library.

---

Lillian L. Charleston

---

Rev. T.D. Robinson

---

Dorothy R. Crenshaw

---

Joanne Sanders

---

Dr. Terri Jett

---

Dr. David W. Wantz

I have examined the within claims and certify they are accurate:

---

Patricia A. Payne

---

Ijeoma Dike-Young  
Treasurer of the Library Board

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**BANK REGISTER**

**OPERATING ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
14695	EFT Check	12/7/2017	Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	\$525.00	Cleared
14696	EFT Check	12/7/2017	ACORN DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$3,004.73	Cleared
14697	EFT Check	12/7/2017	Baker & Taylor Pre-Cat	\$21,242.76	Cleared
14698	EFT Check	12/7/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$11,496.11	Cleared
14699	EFT Check	12/7/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$2,100.30	Cleared
14700	EFT Check	12/7/2017	Baker & Taylor Unprocessed	\$175.84	Cleared
14701	EFT Check	12/7/2017	BRODART - CENTER FOR BLACK LITERATURE & CULTURE	\$1,208.83	Cleared
14702	EFT Check	12/7/2017	BRODART CO.	\$1,461.84	Cleared
14703	EFT Check	12/7/2017	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	\$1,027.61	Cleared
14704	EFT Check	12/7/2017	DEMCO INC.	\$4,842.51	Cleared
14705	EFT Check	12/7/2017	FAMILYTIMEENTERTAINMENT,INC.	\$500.00	Cleared
14706	EFT Check	12/7/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$1,372.00	Cleared
14707	EFT Check	12/7/2017	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA) INC.	\$32,899.45	Cleared
14708	EFT Check	12/7/2017	GRAINGER	\$372.18	Cleared
14709	EFT Check	12/7/2017	GREATER TALENT NETWORK, INC.	\$8,050.00	Cleared
14710	EFT Check	12/7/2017	INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	\$2,555.25	Cleared
14711	EFT Check	12/7/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$7,180.30	Cleared
14712	EFT Check	12/7/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$30.97	Cleared
14713	EFT Check	12/7/2017	J&G CARPET PLUS	\$325.00	Cleared
14714	EFT Check	12/7/2017	LUNA MUSIC	\$2,805.04	Cleared
14715	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MARK'S VACUUM & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$1,733.80	Cleared
14716	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE - AUDIOBOOKS ONLY	\$964.55	Cleared
14717	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS	\$714.22	Cleared
14718	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE FICTION CAT/PROC REPL ACCOUNT	\$1,379.81	Cleared
14719	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE NONPROCESSED	\$214.43	Cleared
14720	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE PROCESSED AND CATALOGED ACCOUNT	\$3,295.82	Cleared
14721	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	\$7,440.68	Cleared
14722	EFT Check	12/7/2017	OFFICEWORKS	\$528.00	Cleared
14723	EFT Check	12/7/2017	OVERDRIVE INC	\$18,036.68	Cleared
14724	EFT Check	12/7/2017	RECORD AUTOMATIC DOORS, INC.	\$285.00	Cleared
14725	EFT Check	12/7/2017	RECORDED BOOKS	\$1,351.15	Cleared
14726	EFT Check	12/7/2017	RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	\$13,764.00	Cleared
14727	EFT Check	12/7/2017	RICOH USA, INC.	\$4,699.42	Cleared
14728	EFT Check	12/7/2017	RUSSIAN PUBLISHING HOUSE	\$283.92	Cleared
14729	EFT Check	12/7/2017	SENSORY TECHNOLOGIES	\$7,292.38	Cleared
14730	EFT Check	12/7/2017	STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.	\$13,049.61	Cleared
14731	EFT Check	12/7/2017	THOMAS REUTERS - WEST	\$4,801.35	Cleared
14732	EFT Check	12/7/2017	ULINE	\$415.77	Cleared
14733	EFT Check	12/13/2017	JEREMIAH BARRON	\$85.60	Cleared
14734	EFT Check	12/14/2017	Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	\$131.25	Cleared
14735	EFT Check	12/14/2017	ACORN DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$1,697.18	Cleared
14736	EFT Check	12/14/2017	ALSCO	\$644.97	Cleared
14737	EFT Check	12/14/2017	AUSTIN BOOK SALES	\$12,995.69	Cleared
14738	EFT Check	12/14/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$3,336.13	Cleared
14739	EFT Check	12/14/2017	Baker & Taylor Pre-Cat	\$12,798.86	Cleared
14740	EFT Check	12/14/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$20,657.96	Cleared
14741	EFT Check	12/14/2017	BLACKBAUD	\$6,177.11	Cleared
14742	EFT Check	12/14/2017	BRODART - CENTER FOR BLACK LITERATURE & CULTURE	\$972.51	Cleared
14743	EFT Check	12/14/2017	CITIZENS THERMAL ENERGY	\$30,162.50	Cleared
14744	EFT Check	12/14/2017	CITIZENS THERMAL ENRGY.	\$27,934.21	Cleared
14745	EFT Check	12/14/2017	DANCORP INC. dba DANCO	\$650.00	Cleared
14746	EFT Check	12/14/2017	DASHER PRINTING SERVICES, INC.	\$1,450.00	Cleared
14747	EFT Check	12/14/2017	DEMCO INC.	\$310.83	Cleared
14748	EFT Check	12/14/2017	ENVISIONWARE, INC.	\$3,814.15	Cleared
14749	EFT Check	12/14/2017	FLEET CARE, INC.	\$1,064.29	Cleared
14750	EFT Check	12/14/2017	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA) INC.	\$27,896.57	Cleared
14751	EFT Check	12/14/2017	GRAINGER	\$293.04	Cleared
14752	EFT Check	12/14/2017	HP PRODUCTS CORPORATION	\$383.03	Cleared
14753	EFT Check	12/14/2017	INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	\$438.00	Cleared
14754	EFT Check	12/14/2017	J&G CARPET PLUS	\$200.00	Cleared
14755	EFT Check	12/14/2017	LUNA MUSIC	\$3,331.81	Cleared
14756	EFT Check	12/14/2017	MIDWEST TAPE - AUDIOBOOKS ONLY	\$1,520.61	Cleared
14757	EFT Check	12/14/2017	MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS	\$3,023.98	Cleared
14758	EFT Check	12/14/2017	MIDWEST TAPE FICTION CAT/PROC REPL ACCOUNT	\$1,921.82	Cleared
14759	EFT Check	12/14/2017	MIDWEST TAPE PROCESSED AND CATALOGED ACCOUNT	\$13,232.58	Cleared
14760	EFT Check	12/14/2017	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	\$5,855.73	Cleared
14761	EFT Check	12/14/2017	RECORDED BOOKS	\$5,255.06	Cleared

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**BANK REGISTER**

**OPERATING ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
14762	EFT Check	12/14/2017	ALLIED RECEIVABLES FUNDING, INC.	\$4,944.62	Cleared
14763	EFT Check	12/14/2017	RUPRECHT AND HOKE CONSULTING LLC	\$1,445.00	Cleared
14764	EFT Check	12/14/2017	TITAN ASSOCIATES	\$71,430.84	Cleared
14765	EFT Check	12/14/2017	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	\$52,081.95	Cleared
14766	EFT Check	12/14/2017	ULINE	\$255.71	Cleared
14767	EFT Check	12/20/2017	INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	\$1,115.81	Cleared
14768	EFT Check	12/1/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$80.78	Cleared
14769	EFT Check	12/1/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$80.78	Cleared
14770	EFT Check	12/1/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$3.32	Cleared
14771	EFT Check	12/1/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$82,224.26	Cleared
14772	EFT Check	12/15/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$83,091.75	Cleared
14773	EFT Check	12/21/2017	Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	\$5,086.25	Cleared
14774	EFT Check	12/21/2017	ALSCO	\$304.92	Cleared
14775	EFT Check	12/21/2017	ANDERSON ACE HARDWARE	\$29.99	Cleared
14776	EFT Check	12/21/2017	AUSTIN BOOK SALES	\$1,397.18	Cleared
14777	EFT Check	12/21/2017	BAKER & TAYLOR	\$17,342.40	Cleared
14778	EFT Check	12/21/2017	BARNES & THORNBURG	\$29,000.00	Cleared
14779	EFT Check	12/21/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$150.00	Cleared
14780	EFT Check	12/21/2017	G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA) INC.	\$7,044.72	Cleared
14781	EFT Check	12/21/2017	H.J. UMBGAUGH & ASSOCIATES	\$34,871.52	Cleared
14782	EFT Check	12/21/2017	INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	\$1,104.00	Cleared
14783	EFT Check	12/21/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$131,188.52	Cleared
14784	EFT Check	12/21/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$1,626.28	Cleared
14785	EFT Check	12/21/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$661.52	Cleared
14786	EFT Check	12/21/2017	JCOS, INC.	\$14,000.00	Cleared
14787	EFT Check	12/21/2017	KRATOS PUBLIC SAFETY & SECURITY SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$310.00	Cleared
14788	EFT Check	12/21/2017	MARK'S VACUUM & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$1,599.00	Cleared
14789	EFT Check	12/21/2017	MOORE INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.	\$414.95	Cleared
14790	EFT Check	12/21/2017	OMATIC SOFTWARE, LLC	\$240.00	Cleared
14791	EFT Check	12/21/2017	PERFECTION SERVICE OF INDIANA	\$677.64	Cleared
14792	EFT Check	12/21/2017	RECORD AUTOMATIC DOORS, INC.	\$304.85	Cleared
14793	EFT Check	12/21/2017	RYAN FIRE PROTECTION, INC.	\$783.00	Cleared
14794	EFT Check	12/21/2017	SIGN SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$1,510.00	Cleared
14795	EFT Check	12/21/2017	STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC.	\$5,845.93	Cleared
14796	EFT Check	12/21/2017	STUART'S HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE MOVING & STORAGE	\$1,600.75	Cleared
14797	EFT Check	12/21/2017	EB 105	\$453.54	Cleared
14798	EFT Check	12/21/2017	TITAN ASSOCIATES	\$2,572.00	Cleared
14799	EFT Check	12/21/2017	SimplexGrinnell	\$1,329.66	Cleared
14800	EFT Check	12/21/2017	UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	\$9,220.03	Cleared
14801	EFT Check	12/8/2017	ADP, INC.	\$3,574.56	Cleared
14802	EFT Check	12/22/2017	ADP, INC.	\$3,605.54	Cleared
14803	EFT Check	12/22/2017	ADP, INC.	\$1,023.00	Cleared
14804	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Abell Elevator Service Co., d/b/a Oracle Elevator Co.	\$1,396.00	Cleared
14805	EFT Check	12/28/2017	ACORN DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$79.24	Cleared
14806	EFT Check	12/28/2017	ARCOIRIS RECORDS, INC.	\$2,000.00	Cleared
14807	EFT Check	12/28/2017	AUSTIN BOOK SALES	\$6,556.65	Cleared
14808	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$36,364.72	Cleared
14809	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Baker & Taylor Pre-Cat	\$37,401.68	Cleared
14810	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$1,198.45	Cleared
14811	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Baker & Taylor Unprocessed	\$274.52	Cleared
14812	EFT Check	12/28/2017	BAKER & TAYLOR	\$4,084.09	Cleared
14813	EFT Check	12/28/2017	BRODART - CENTER FOR BLACK LITERATURE & CULTURE	\$39,512.78	Cleared
14814	EFT Check	12/28/2017	BRODART CO.	\$165.76	Cleared
14815	EFT Check	12/28/2017	BRODART CO.	\$1,363.02	Cleared
14816	EFT Check	12/28/2017	COMMERCIAL SEWER CLEANING	\$900.00	Cleared
14817	EFT Check	12/28/2017	DENISON PARKING	\$8,677.69	Cleared
14818	EFT Check	12/28/2017	FAMILYTIMEENTERTAINMENT,INC.	\$500.00	Cleared
14819	EFT Check	12/28/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$1,227.55	Cleared
14820	EFT Check	12/28/2017	GRAINGER	\$146.52	Cleared
14821	EFT Check	12/28/2017	H.J. UMBGAUGH & ASSOCIATES	\$4,519.55	Cleared
14822	EFT Check	12/28/2017	INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	\$1,324.25	Cleared
14823	EFT Check	12/28/2017	INDIANAPOLIS ARMORED CAR, INC.	\$1,791.00	Cleared
14824	EFT Check	12/28/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$6,567.03	Cleared
14825	EFT Check	12/28/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$7,382.19	Cleared
14826	EFT Check	12/28/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$124.26	Cleared
14827	EFT Check	12/28/2017	J&G CARPET PLUS	\$200.00	Cleared
14828	EFT Check	12/28/2017	JCOS, INC.	\$458.75	Cleared

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**BANK REGISTER**

**OPERATING ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
14829	EFT Check	12/28/2017	LUNA MUSIC	\$11,807.15	Cleared
14830	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MARK'S VACUUM & JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$480.00	Cleared
14831	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE - AUDIOBOOKS ONLY	\$2,157.68	Cleared
14832	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS	\$4,913.98	Cleared
14833	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE FICTION CAT/PROC REPL ACCOUNT	\$12,370.37	Cleared
14834	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE NONPROCESSED	\$33.72	Cleared
14835	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE PROCESSED AND CATALOGED ACCOUNT	\$25,581.59	Cleared
14836	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	\$20,539.03	Cleared
14837	EFT Check	12/28/2017	OVERDRIVE INC	\$207,271.60	Cleared
14838	EFT Check	12/28/2017	RECORD AUTOMATIC DOORS, INC.	\$304.85	Cleared
14839	EFT Check	12/28/2017	RECORDED BOOKS	\$76,820.20	Cleared
14840	EFT Check	12/28/2017	RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	\$6,703.00	Cleared
14841	EFT Check	12/28/2017	RICOH USA, Inc. - 12882	\$9,550.68	Cleared
14842	EFT Check	12/28/2017	RYAN FIRE PROTECTION, INC.	\$70.00	Cleared
14843	EFT Check	12/28/2017	STAPLES	\$7,769.26	Cleared
14844	EFT Check	12/28/2017	TITAN ASSOCIATES	\$3,349.00	Cleared
14845	EFT Check	12/28/2017	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	\$6,254.58	Cleared
14846	EFT Check	12/28/2017	ULINE	\$919.50	Cleared
14847	EFT Check	12/28/2017	DELTA DENTAL	\$8,765.84	Cleared
14848	EFT Check	12/29/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$27,977.21	Outstanding
14849	EFT Check	12/29/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$61.00	Cleared
14850	EFT Check	12/27/2017	MEIJER STORES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	\$2,500.00	Cleared
14851	EFT Check	12/29/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$82,941.89	Outstanding
61542	Computer Check	12/7/2017	A CLASSIC PARTY RENTAL CO.	\$714.00	Cleared
61543	Computer Check	12/7/2017	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPALS, INC.	\$1,112.26	Cleared
61544	Computer Check	12/7/2017	ALLEN IRRIGATION COMPANY, INC.	\$665.00	Cleared
61545	Computer Check	12/7/2017	ART WITH A HEART	\$525.00	Cleared
61546	Computer Check	12/7/2017	AT&T	\$1,880.42	Cleared
61547	Computer Check	12/7/2017	AUTOMATIC DOOR & GLASS SPECIALISTS, INC.	\$1,305.00	Cleared
61548	Computer Check	12/7/2017	CENTER POINT PRESS	\$198.66	Cleared
61549	Computer Check	12/7/2017	CHRISTOPHER GILL	\$100.00	Outstanding
61550	Computer Check	12/7/2017	CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	\$7,725.52	Cleared
61551	Computer Check	12/7/2017	CONVENIENT TAPE & SUPPLIES	\$1,816.30	Cleared
61552	Computer Check	12/7/2017	DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC.	\$180.00	Cleared
61553	Computer Check	12/7/2017	GALE GROUP THE	\$119.97	Cleared
61554	Computer Check	12/7/2017	GUARDIAN	\$3,206.14	Cleared
61555	Computer Check	12/7/2017	HAINES & COMPANY INC	\$1,005.00	Cleared
61556	Computer Check	12/7/2017	IBJ BOOK PUBLISHING	\$286.45	Cleared
61557	Computer Check	12/7/2017	INDIANA BUREAU OF MOTOR VEHICLES	\$15.00	Cleared
61558	Computer Check	12/7/2017	INDIANA NEWSPAPERS, INC.	\$382.77	Cleared
61559	Computer Check	12/7/2017	INDIANA WRITER'S CENTER	\$2,225.00	Cleared
61560	Computer Check	12/7/2017	INDIANAPOLIS OPERA COMPANY	\$550.00	Cleared
61561	Computer Check	12/7/2017	INDIANAPOLIS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	\$64,160.32	Cleared
61562	Computer Check	12/7/2017	INFORMATION TODAY, INC.	\$3,031.21	Cleared
61563	Computer Check	12/7/2017	JEREMY SOUTH	\$680.00	Cleared
61564	Computer Check	12/7/2017	KOORSEN PROTECTION SERVICES INC.	\$392.91	Cleared
61565	Computer Check	12/7/2017	LAKESHORE EQUIPMENT CO., d/b/a LAKESHORE LEARNING	\$297.84	Cleared
61566	Computer Check	12/7/2017	LATINO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP.	\$350.00	Cleared
61567	Computer Check	12/7/2017	LEADERSHIP DIRECTORIES INC	\$1,123.00	Cleared
61568	Computer Check	12/7/2017	LIGHTNING TWO WAY RADIO, INC.	\$250.00	Cleared
61569	Computer Check	12/7/2017	MayRealtors, LLC	\$500.00	Cleared
61570	Computer Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST COLLABORATIVE FOR LIBRARY SERVICES (MCLS)	\$5,554.87	Cleared
61571	Computer Check	12/7/2017	MOMETRIX MEDIA LLC	\$175.92	Cleared
61572	Computer Check	12/7/2017	OMEGA RAIL MANAGEMENT	\$680.80	Outstanding
61573	Computer Check	12/7/2017	PCM-G	\$10,224.48	Cleared
61574	Computer Check	12/7/2017	PREMIERE CREDIT OF NORTH AMERICA, LLC	\$279.07	Cleared
61575	Computer Check	12/7/2017	R.E. DIMOND AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	\$1,162.51	Outstanding
61576	Computer Check	12/7/2017	REED DRAPERY SERVICE	\$81.00	Cleared
61577	Computer Check	12/7/2017	RESERVE INTERACTIVE	\$10,010.00	Cleared
61578	Computer Check	12/7/2017	RISK MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION	\$767.20	Cleared
61579	Computer Check	12/7/2017	SAINT SERAPHIM BOOKSTORE	\$208.91	Cleared
61580	Computer Check	12/7/2017	Shelby Upholstering & Interiors	\$350.00	Cleared
61581	Computer Check	12/7/2017	SHOWCASES	\$336.96	Cleared
61582	Computer Check	12/7/2017	SPRINT PCS	\$209.94	Cleared
61583	Computer Check	12/7/2017	I-MCPL - Stenz Management	\$10,600.00	Cleared
61584	Computer Check	12/7/2017	TACTIC, LLC	\$10,275.00	Cleared
61585	Computer Check	12/7/2017	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Co N.A	\$400.00	Cleared

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**BANK REGISTER**

**OPERATING ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
61586	Computer Check	12/7/2017	THE GREAT FRAME UP	\$257.16	Cleared
61587	Computer Check	12/7/2017	VOLGISTICS, INC.	\$1,428.00	Cleared
61588	Computer Check	12/7/2017	Paypal	\$108.20	Cleared
61589	Computer Check	12/14/2017	AT&T	\$1,422.50	Cleared
61590	Computer Check	12/14/2017	AUTOMATIC DOOR & GLASS SPECIALISTS, INC.	\$139.00	Cleared
61591	Computer Check	12/14/2017	BLACK GIRL'S MAGAZINE	\$43.28	Outstanding
61592	Computer Check	12/14/2017	BLACKMORE & BUCKNER ROOFING	\$5,412.23	Cleared
61593	Computer Check	12/14/2017	CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	\$3,767.50	Cleared
61594	Computer Check	12/14/2017	CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	\$4,682.08	Cleared
61595	Computer Check	12/14/2017	CROSSROADS DOCUMENT SERVICES	\$53,458.95	Cleared
61596	Computer Check	12/14/2017	CUSTOM FLOORS, INC.	\$525.00	Cleared
61597	Computer Check	12/14/2017	ESSENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL SIGNS, INC.	\$11,642.00	Cleared
61598	Computer Check	12/14/2017	GALE GROUP THE	\$1,418.74	Outstanding
61599	Computer Check	12/14/2017	HOOSIER AQUATIC CARE	\$350.00	Cleared
61600	Computer Check	12/14/2017	I-MCPL STAFF ASSOCIATION	\$33.50	Cleared
61601	Computer Check	12/14/2017	IBJ BOOK PUBLISHING	\$227.50	Outstanding
61602	Computer Check	12/14/2017	IMMIGRANT WELCOME CENTER	\$900.00	Cleared
61603	Computer Check	12/14/2017	IMPACT SIGN & GRAPHICS	\$197.90	Cleared
61604	Computer Check	12/14/2017	INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY	\$480.00	Cleared
61605	Computer Check	12/14/2017	INDIANAPOLIS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	\$6,269.00	Cleared
61606	Computer Check	12/14/2017	JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION	\$80.00	Outstanding
61607	Computer Check	12/14/2017	krM Architecture+	\$11,443.65	Outstanding
61608	Computer Check	12/14/2017	MARCIA POWELL	\$300.00	Voided
61609	Computer Check	12/14/2017	MayRealtors, LLC	\$1,000.00	Outstanding
61610	Computer Check	12/14/2017	NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL	\$36.00	Cleared
61611	Computer Check	12/14/2017	PERFECTION LEARNING	\$170.00	Voided
61612	Computer Check	12/14/2017	PITNEY BOWES, INC.	\$13.60	Cleared
61613	Computer Check	12/14/2017	SONDHI SOLUTIONS	\$154.00	Cleared
61614	Computer Check	12/14/2017	TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION GROUP	\$9,042.35	Cleared
61615	Computer Check	12/14/2017	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Co N.A	\$2,259,892.50	Cleared
61616	Computer Check	12/14/2017	THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	\$250.00	Cleared
61617	Computer Check	12/14/2017	The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation	\$2,222.08	Cleared
61618	Computer Check	12/14/2017	U.S. BANK St. Paul	\$199,685.00	Cleared
61619	Computer Check	12/15/2017	MARCIA POISEL	\$300.00	Cleared
61620	Computer Check	12/21/2017	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPALS, INC.	\$2,374.09	Cleared
61621	Computer Check	12/21/2017	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	\$3,318.62	Cleared
61622	Computer Check	12/21/2017	APPLIED ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$1,050.00	Outstanding
61623	Computer Check	12/21/2017	ARSEE ENGINEERS, INC.	\$3,900.00	Cleared
61624	Computer Check	12/21/2017	ART WITH A HEART	\$875.00	Outstanding
61625	Computer Check	12/21/2017	ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	\$525.00	Cleared
61626	Computer Check	12/21/2017	BEAM, LONGEST & NEFF, LLC	\$162.50	Cleared
61627	Computer Check	12/21/2017	BLACKMORE & BUCKNER ROOFING	\$1,376.01	Cleared
61628	Computer Check	12/21/2017	CHC WELLBEING INC	\$100.00	Outstanding
61629	Computer Check	12/21/2017	CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	\$886.77	Cleared
61630	Computer Check	12/21/2017	CMID	\$1,300.00	Cleared
61631	Computer Check	12/21/2017	COMMUNITY OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES	\$1,835.00	Outstanding
61632	Computer Check	12/21/2017	COMPUTYPE, INC.	\$2,470.45	Cleared
61633	Computer Check	12/21/2017	Constellation Newenergy - Gas Division, LLC	\$4,657.97	Cleared
61634	Computer Check	12/21/2017	COURT & COMMERCIAL RECORD	\$87.86	Cleared
61635	Computer Check	12/21/2017	DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC.	\$1,199.46	Cleared
61636	Computer Check	12/21/2017	DECATUR (PETTY CASH)	\$30.35	Voided
61637	Computer Check	12/21/2017	DYNAMARK	\$153.21	Cleared
61638	Computer Check	12/21/2017	EDUARDO S. LUNA	\$100.00	Cleared
61639	Computer Check	12/21/2017	ELIZABETH FRANKLIN	\$425.00	Outstanding
61640	Computer Check	12/21/2017	ESSENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL SIGNS, INC.	\$75.00	Outstanding
61641	Computer Check	12/21/2017	FARGO INSULATION COMPANY, INC.	\$1,975.00	Cleared
61642	Computer Check	12/21/2017	FINK ROBERTS & PETRIE, INC.	\$1,035.00	Cleared
61643	Computer Check	12/21/2017	Greater Beech Grove Chamber of Commerce	\$125.00	Cleared
61644	Computer Check	12/21/2017	GRM INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES OF INDIANA	\$207.09	Cleared
61645	Computer Check	12/21/2017	IMMIGRANT WELCOME CENTER	\$1,000.00	Cleared
61646	Computer Check	12/21/2017	INDIANA DEPARTMENT WORKFORCE DEV	\$436.00	Cleared
61647	Computer Check	12/21/2017	INDIANA NEWSPAPERS, INC.	\$19.77	Outstanding
61648	Computer Check	12/21/2017	INDIANA NEWSPAPERS, INC.	\$178.94	Outstanding
61649	Computer Check	12/21/2017	INDIANA WINDOW COVERINGS, LLC	\$3,890.00	Cleared
61650	Computer Check	12/21/2017	INDIANAPOLIS FLEET SERVICES	\$1,868.29	Outstanding
61651	Computer Check	12/21/2017	IPREO	\$1,000.00	Cleared
61652	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JEREMY SOUTH	\$1,600.00	Cleared



**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**BANK REGISTER**

**OPERATING ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
61653	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JIM'S TREE EXPERTS	\$3,180.00	Cleared
61654	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JP MORGAN CHASE BANK	\$12,039.91	Cleared
61655	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JP MORGAN CHASE BANK	\$242.92	Cleared
61656	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JP MORGAN CHASE BANK	\$7,752.67	Cleared
61657	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JP MORGAN CHASE BANK	\$31.54	Cleared
61658	Computer Check	12/21/2017	MayRealtors, LLC	\$1,500.00	Outstanding
61659	Computer Check	12/21/2017	MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC.	\$14,000.00	Cleared
61660	Computer Check	12/21/2017	OCLC, INC.	\$27,586.79	Cleared
61661	Computer Check	12/21/2017	PITNEY BOWES, INC.	\$184.50	Outstanding
61662	Computer Check	12/21/2017	RADWAY PIANO SERVICE	\$285.00	Outstanding
61663	Computer Check	12/21/2017	RITZ CHARLES CARMEL	\$1,045.00	Outstanding
61664	Computer Check	12/21/2017	SECURITAS SECURITY SERVICES USA, INC.	\$412.50	Cleared
61665	Computer Check	12/21/2017	TEAM IMAGE, LLC	\$715.00	Cleared
61666	Computer Check	12/21/2017	THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	\$965.00	Cleared
61667	Computer Check	12/21/2017	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	\$204.59	Cleared
61668	Computer Check	12/21/2017	VLADIMIR KRAKOVICH	\$1,000.00	Outstanding
61669	Computer Check	12/21/2017	WEDDING DAY MAGAZINE	\$500.00	Cleared
61670	Computer Check	12/21/2017	YEFIM PASTUKH	\$1,000.00	Cleared
61671	Computer Check	12/21/2017	YOUR AUTOMATIC DOOR COMPANY	\$770.25	Outstanding
61672	Computer Check	12/21/2017	BRIGHTWOOD INVESTORS, LLC	\$4,041.33	Cleared
61673	Computer Check	12/21/2017	FLANNER HOUSE OF INDIANAPOLIS, INC.	\$2,716.77	Cleared
61674	Computer Check	12/21/2017	FOUNTAIN BLOCK DEVELOPMENT L.P.	\$4,963.00	Outstanding
61675	Computer Check	12/21/2017	GLENDALE TOWN CENTER	\$24,854.16	Cleared
61676	Computer Check	12/21/2017	IRVINGTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH	\$937.50	Outstanding
61677	Computer Check	12/22/2017	INDIANA WRITER'S CENTER	\$200.00	Outstanding
61678	Computer Check	12/27/2017	VICKIE DANIEL	\$500.00	Cleared
61679	Computer Check	12/28/2017	ACCOUNTING PRINCIPALS, INC.	\$1,199.78	Outstanding
61680	Computer Check	12/28/2017	ADP. LLC	\$584.04	Outstanding
61681	Computer Check	12/28/2017	Arab Termite and Pest Control, Inc.	\$1,777.00	Outstanding
61682	Computer Check	12/28/2017	ART WITH A HEART	\$350.00	Outstanding
61683	Computer Check	12/31/2017	Voided Unused payment	\$0.00	Voided
61684	Computer Check	12/28/2017	BARDACH AWARDS	\$158.36	Outstanding
61685	Computer Check	12/28/2017	BOOKMAMAS, INC	\$20.00	Outstanding
61686	Computer Check	12/28/2017	BOOKPAGE	\$4,176.00	Outstanding
61687	Computer Check	12/28/2017	BRIGHTWOOD (PETTY CASH)	\$1.50	Outstanding
61688	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CENTER POINT PRESS	\$199.96	Outstanding
61689	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CENTRAL LIBRARY (PETTY CASH)	\$135.40	Outstanding
61690	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CFRA	\$3,083.00	Outstanding
61691	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CHILDREN'S PLUS INC.	\$5,528.30	Outstanding
61692	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CHRISTIAN BOOK DISTRIBUTORS	\$838.63	Outstanding
61693	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CONTINENTAL BOOK COMPANY	\$418.66	Outstanding
61694	Computer Check	12/28/2017	DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC.	\$164.00	Outstanding
61695	Computer Check	12/28/2017	DAMITA JO WILLIAMS	\$250.00	Outstanding
61696	Computer Check	12/28/2017	DECATUR (PETTY CASH)	\$30.35	Outstanding
61697	Computer Check	12/28/2017	EDC EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,034.37	Outstanding
61698	Computer Check	12/28/2017	FLASHBAY, INC.	\$6,925.00	Outstanding
61699	Computer Check	12/28/2017	FOUNDATION CENTER	\$1,995.00	Outstanding
61700	Computer Check	12/28/2017	FOUNTAIN SQUARE (PETTY CASH)	\$34.15	Outstanding
61701	Computer Check	12/31/2017	Voided Unused payment	\$0.00	Voided
61702	Computer Check	12/28/2017	GRANT KEY	\$825.00	Outstanding
61703	Computer Check	12/28/2017	GURNEY J. BUSH, INC.	\$120.00	Outstanding
61704	Computer Check	12/28/2017	Hall, Render, Killian, Heath & Lyman, P.C.	\$2,160.00	Outstanding
61705	Computer Check	12/28/2017	HARSIN LLC	\$437.50	Outstanding
61706	Computer Check	12/28/2017	HARVARD BUSINESS REVIEW	\$59.00	Outstanding
61707	Computer Check	12/28/2017	IBJ BOOK PUBLISHING	\$134.88	Outstanding
61708	Computer Check	12/28/2017	IMPACT SIGN & GRAPHICS	\$1,295.00	Outstanding
61709	Computer Check	12/28/2017	INDIANA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$457.95	Outstanding
61710	Computer Check	12/28/2017	INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY	\$126.00	Outstanding
61711	Computer Check	12/28/2017	INDIANA NEWSPAPERS, INC.	\$6,259.79	Outstanding
61712	Computer Check	12/28/2017	INDIANA YOUTH INSTITUTE	\$1,325.00	Outstanding
61713	Computer Check	12/31/2017	Voided Unused payment	\$0.00	Voided
61714	Computer Check	12/28/2017	IPREO	\$1,250.00	Outstanding
61715	Computer Check	12/28/2017	J. W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	\$288.78	Outstanding
61716	Computer Check	12/28/2017	JEREMY SOUTH	\$1,080.00	Outstanding
61717	Computer Check	12/28/2017	KONSTANTIN UMANSKY	\$500.00	Outstanding
61718	Computer Check	12/28/2017	LAWRENCE (PETTY CASH)	\$55.17	Outstanding
61719	Computer Check	12/28/2017	LEGAL DIRECTORIES PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.	\$574.00	Outstanding

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**BANK REGISTER**

**OPERATING ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
61720	Computer Check	12/28/2017	LEVEL (3) COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	\$4,330.28	Outstanding
61721	Computer Check	12/31/2017	Voided Unused payment	\$0.00	Voided
61722	Computer Check	12/28/2017	MATTHEW BENDER & COMPANY, INC.	\$1,692.92	Outstanding
61723	Computer Check	12/28/2017	MISS SIS MAGAZINE	\$60.00	Outstanding
61724	Computer Check	12/28/2017	NICHE ACADEMY	\$7,400.00	Outstanding
61725	Computer Check	12/28/2017	NRP DIRECT	\$373.70	Outstanding
61726	Computer Check	12/28/2017	OMAR JONES	\$300.00	Outstanding
61727	Computer Check	12/28/2017	PCM-G	\$273.25	Outstanding
61728	Computer Check	12/28/2017	PETER VICKERY	\$1,250.00	Outstanding
61729	Computer Check	12/28/2017	PITNEY BOWES, INC.	\$264.00	Outstanding
61730	Computer Check	12/28/2017	RITZ CHARLES CARMEL	\$2,596.13	Outstanding
61731	Computer Check	12/28/2017	SCREENING NOIR	\$30.00	Outstanding
61732	Computer Check	12/28/2017	SHERRY HONG	\$1,750.00	Outstanding
61733	Computer Check	12/28/2017	SNOWFLAKE UNLIMITED	\$150.00	Outstanding
61734	Computer Check	12/28/2017	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Co N.A	\$850.00	Outstanding
61735	Computer Check	12/28/2017	THEODORE FRONT MUSICAL LITERATURE, INC.	\$319.50	Outstanding
61736	Computer Check	12/28/2017	TRUCK PAINTING SPECIALISTS	\$1,192.50	Outstanding
61737	Computer Check	12/28/2017	UNIFORM HOUSE INC. THE	\$3,454.27	Outstanding
61738	Computer Check	12/28/2017	URBAN LIBRARIES COUNCIL	\$150.00	Outstanding
61739	Computer Check	12/28/2017	VLADIMIR KRAKOVICH	\$2,500.00	Outstanding
61740	Computer Check	12/31/2017	Voided Unused payment	\$0.00	Voided
61741	Computer Check	12/28/2017	YEFIM PASTUKH	\$2,500.00	Outstanding
61742	Computer Check	12/28/2017	YOUNG ACTOR'S THEATER	\$2,250.00	Outstanding
61743	Computer Check	12/28/2017	ANTHEM INSURANCE COMPANIES, INC.	\$260,671.37	Outstanding
61744	Computer Check	12/28/2017	Daniel Axler	\$1,002.50	Outstanding
61745	Computer Check	12/29/2017	DEB LAMBERT	\$1,213.92	Cleared
61746	Computer Check	12/29/2017	GALE GROUP THE	\$24,410.60	Outstanding
61747	Computer Check	12/29/2017	MANGO LANGUAGES	\$86,355.00	Outstanding
<b>Total</b>				<u>\$4,960,169.65</u>	

**Summary by Transaction Type:**

<b>Computer Check</b>	\$3,329,523.47
<b>EFT Check</b>	\$1,630,646.18
<b>Total Payments</b>	\$4,959,669.30
<b>Total Voided Items</b>	\$500.35

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**BANK REGISTER**  
**PAYROLL ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
591	EFT Check	12/1/2017	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	\$3,704.00	Cleared
592	EFT Check	12/1/2017	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	\$5,472.71	Cleared
593	EFT Check	12/1/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$7,435.29	Cleared
594	EFT Check	12/15/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$7,429.78	Cleared
595	EFT Check	12/15/2017	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	\$3,704.00	Cleared
596	EFT Check	12/15/2017	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	\$5,067.78	Cleared
597	EFT Check	12/28/2017	DELTA DENTAL	\$2,827.24	Cleared
598	EFT Check	12/29/2017	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	\$7,372.99	Outstanding
599	EFT Check	12/29/2017	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	\$3,704.00	Cleared
600	EFT Check	12/29/2017	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	\$5,067.78	Cleared
3129	Computer Check	12/7/2017	GUARDIAN	\$11,168.91	Cleared
3130	Computer Check	12/14/2017	AFSCME COUNCIL IKOC 962	\$2,170.09	Cleared
3131	Computer Check	12/14/2017	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE	\$2,060.72	Cleared
3132	Computer Check	12/14/2017	LegalShield	\$320.25	Cleared
3133	Computer Check	12/14/2017	MARLENE MEANS	\$981.69	Cleared
3134	Computer Check	12/14/2017	The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation	\$533.39	Cleared
3135	Computer Check	12/14/2017	The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation	\$536.36	Cleared
3136	Computer Check	12/21/2017	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	\$203.82	Cleared
3137	Computer Check	12/28/2017	The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation	\$536.36	Outstanding
3138	Computer Check	12/28/2017	ANTHEM INSURANCE COMPANIES, INC.	\$63,028.63	Outstanding
<b>Total</b>				<u><u>\$133,325.79</u></u>	

**Summary by Transaction Type:**

<b>Computer Check</b>	\$81,540.22
<b>EFT Check</b>	\$51,785.57
<b>Total Payments</b>	\$133,325.79
<b>Total Voided Items</b>	\$0.00

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**BANK REGISTER**  
**FINES ACCOUNT**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
693	Computer Check	12/7/2017	SUSAN K. SHULTZ	\$28.99	Cleared
694	Computer Check	12/7/2017	TIFFANY MARIE GRIFFIN	\$8.00	Outstanding
695	Computer Check	12/14/2017	KELLY O'BRIEN	\$54.46	Cleared
696	Computer Check	12/14/2017	KRISTOFER MICHAEL RHODES	\$50.89	Outstanding
697	Computer Check	12/28/2017	DECATUR PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$5.00	Outstanding
698	Computer Check	12/28/2017	OHIO TOWNSHIP PUBLIC LIBRARY SYC	\$10.00	Outstanding
<b>Total</b>				<u><u>\$157.34</u></u>	

**Summary by Transaction Type:**

<b>Computer Check</b>	\$157.34
<b>EFT Check</b>	\$0.00
<b>Total Payments</b>	\$157.34
<b>Total Voided Items</b>	\$0.00

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**BANK REGISTER**  
**GIFT FUND**

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
1507	EFT Check	12/7/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$276.45	Cleared
1508	EFT Check	12/7/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$208.50	Cleared
1509	EFT Check	12/7/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$954.45	Cleared
1510	EFT Check	12/7/2017	KLINES QUALITY WATER, INC.	\$44.05	Cleared
1511	EFT Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	\$25.48	Cleared
1512	EFT Check	12/14/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$182.78	Cleared
1513	EFT Check	12/14/2017	BRIGHT IDEAS IN BROAD RIPPLE	\$1,140.00	Cleared
1514	EFT Check	12/14/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$2,500.00	Cleared
1515	EFT Check	12/14/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$453.74	Cleared
1516	EFT Check	12/14/2017	KLINES QUALITY WATER, INC.	\$51.05	Cleared
1517	EFT Check	12/14/2017	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	\$28.38	Cleared
1518	EFT Check	12/21/2017	BAKER & TAYLOR	\$15.04	Cleared
1519	EFT Check	12/21/2017	INDPLS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY	\$2,200.20	Cleared
1520	EFT Check	12/21/2017	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	\$207.13	Cleared
1521	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$122.40	Cleared
1522	EFT Check	12/28/2017	Baker & Taylor	\$681.61	Cleared
1523	EFT Check	12/28/2017	BAKER & TAYLOR	\$1,539.31	Cleared
1524	EFT Check	12/28/2017	DEMCO INC.	\$534.82	Cleared
1525	EFT Check	12/28/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$1,172.45	Cleared
1526	EFT Check	12/28/2017	MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	\$28.38	Cleared
1527	EFT Check	12/29/2017	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	\$790.00	Cleared
6230	Computer Check	12/7/2017	ARTS FOR LEARNING INDIANA	\$1,096.00	Cleared
6231	Computer Check	12/7/2017	BETHANY ALLISON	\$45.00	Cleared
6232	Computer Check	12/7/2017	Shanika Heyward	\$19.29	Cleared
6233	Computer Check	12/7/2017	ERIN MURPHY	\$50.20	Cleared
6234	Computer Check	12/7/2017	JILL WETNIGHT	\$46.13	Cleared
6235	Computer Check	12/7/2017	Jeanine Delashmit	\$19.24	Outstanding
6236	Computer Check	12/7/2017	KIMBERLY ANDERSEN	\$45.00	Cleared
6237	Computer Check	12/7/2017	KRISTI HIGGINS	\$42.29	Cleared
6238	Computer Check	12/7/2017	LARRY SMITH	\$375.00	Cleared
6239	Computer Check	12/7/2017	MIDWEST COLLABORATIVE FOR LIBRARY SERVIC	\$40,422.00	Cleared
6240	Computer Check	12/7/2017	PEGGY WEHR	\$14.15	Outstanding
6241	Computer Check	12/7/2017	RITZ CHARLES CARMEL	\$376.30	Cleared
6242	Computer Check	12/7/2017	TIFFANI N. CARTER	\$61.04	Cleared
6243	Computer Check	12/14/2017	ARTS FOR LEARNING INDIANA	\$983.00	Cleared
6244	Computer Check	12/14/2017	BROAD RIPPLE VILLAGE ASSOCIATION (BRVA)	\$25.00	Cleared
6245	Computer Check	12/14/2017	BUNKER HILL ELEMENTARY PTO	\$100.00	Cleared
6246	Computer Check	12/14/2017	CAREY INTERNATIONAL, INC.	\$166.90	Cleared
6247	Computer Check	12/14/2017	EAGLE BRANCH (PETTY CASH)	\$42.74	Outstanding
6248	Computer Check	12/14/2017	JESSICA TRINOSKY	\$156.50	Outstanding
6249	Computer Check	12/14/2017	KITLEY ELEMENTARY 1st GRADE	\$300.00	Cleared
6250	Computer Check	12/14/2017	RITZ CHARLES CARMEL	\$535.53	Cleared
6251	Computer Check	12/14/2017	SALLY JANE PERKINS	\$300.00	Cleared
6252	Computer Check	12/14/2017	SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC.	\$250.00	Cleared
6253	Computer Check	12/14/2017	TERESA BREACH	\$66.52	Cleared
6254	Computer Check	12/21/2017	CREATIVE AQUATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	\$475.00	Cleared
6255	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JOHN GIRTON, JR.	\$300.00	Outstanding
6256	Computer Check	12/21/2017	JP MORGAN CHASE BANK	\$1,092.29	Cleared
6257	Computer Check	12/21/2017	PCM-G	\$256.30	Cleared
6258	Computer Check	12/21/2017	RHONDA OLIVER	\$43.74	Outstanding
6259	Computer Check	12/21/2017	RITZ CHARLES CARMEL	\$524.00	Outstanding
6260	Computer Check	12/21/2017	RUTH L. LAMBERT	\$350.00	Cleared
6261	Computer Check	12/21/2017	THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	\$105.00	Cleared
6262	Computer Check	12/22/2017	Tamara Baumgartner Moore	\$331.08	Outstanding
6263	Computer Check	12/28/2017	BRIGHTWOOD (PETTY CASH)	\$47.25	Outstanding
6264	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CREATIVE AQUATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	\$797.10	Outstanding
6265	Computer Check	12/28/2017	CROSSROADS DOCUMENT SERVICES	\$1,261.62	Outstanding
6266	Computer Check	12/28/2017	FLANNER HOUSE (PETTY CASH)	\$20.00	Outstanding
6267	Computer Check	12/28/2017	FOUNTAIN SQUARE (PETTY CASH)	\$10.68	Outstanding
6268	Computer Check	12/28/2017	IMPACT SIGN & GRAPHICS	\$88.80	Outstanding
6269	Computer Check	12/28/2017	NORA (PETTY CASH)	\$47.08	Outstanding
6270	Computer Check	12/28/2017	PCM-G	\$1,113.81	Outstanding

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
**BANK REGISTER**  
GIFT FUND

<b>No.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Checks</b>	<b>Status</b>
6271	Computer Check	12/28/2017	RITZ CHARLES CARMEL	\$350.00	Outstanding
6272	Computer Check	12/28/2017	YOUNG ACTOR'S THEATER	\$2,750.00	Outstanding
6273	Computer Check	12/28/2017	ADAM TODD	\$75.05	Outstanding
6274	Computer Check	12/28/2017	The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation	\$9,686.91	Cleared
6275	Computer Check	12/28/2017	WAYNE (PETTY CASH)	\$24.34	Outstanding
<b>Total</b>				<u><u>\$78,444.10</u></u>	

**Summary by Transaction Type:**

<b>Computer Check</b>	\$65,287.88
<b>EFT Check</b>	\$13,156.22
<b>Total Payments</b>	\$78,444.10
<b>Total Voided Items</b>	\$0.00



**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY**

**January 22, 2018**

**PERSONNEL ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTION 6-2018**

**NEW HIRES:**

- Jimena Vera-Amador, Page, Southport, \$9.15 per hour, Effective: 01/02/2018
- Gabriella Rose Saurini, Hourly Library Assistant II, Nora, \$12.40 per hour, Effective: 01/02/2018
- Ryan Timothy LaFerney, Hourly Library Assistant II, Nora, \$12.40 per hour, Effective: 01/02/2018
- Shaun McClelland, Hourly Library Assistant II, Pike, \$12.40 per hour, Effective: 01/02/2018

**INTERNAL CHANGES:**

- Emily Talbott from Public Services Librarian, Full Time, Nora, \$23.19 per hour to Public Services Librarian, Full Time, Southport, \$23.19 per hour, Effective: 01/21/2018
- Abby Brown from Program Specialist, Part-Time (30 Hours), Program Development to Program Specialist, Full Time, Program Development, No change in pay, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Ijeoma Dike-Young from Chief Financial Officer, Part-Time (30 Hours), Chief Financial Office to Chief Financial Officer, Full-Time, Chief Financial Office, No change in pay, Effective: 11/26/2017
- Tiffani Carter from Public Services Librarian, Full Time, Warren , \$18.73 per hour to Manager, West Indianapolis, \$22.83 per hour, Effective: 01/21/2018
- Cindy Bhatti from Library Assistant II, Part-Time, Wayne, \$11.85 per hour to Public Services Librarian, Full Time, Warren, \$18.00 per hour, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Amanda Osborne from Bookmobile Driver/Clerk, Full Time, \$13.18 per hour to Public Services Associate II, Full Time, Outreach, \$15.35 per hour, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Gregory Hill from Area Resource Manager, Public Services, \$27.94 per hour to Manager, Lawrence, \$26.35 per hour, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Adam Todd from Manager, Lawrence, \$26.32 per hour to Manager, Decatur, \$25.32 per hour, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Kathy Helmond from Supervisor Librarian, Central Adult Reference, \$22.85 per hour to Public Services Librarian, Central Adult Reference, \$22.31 per hour, Effective: 12/24/2017
- Ryan Houdek from Manager, Decatur, \$22.83 per hour to Supervisor Librarian, Central Adult Reference, \$21.67 per hour, Effective: 12/24/2017
- Darren Stewart from Public Services Librarian, Part-Time, Pike, \$19.43 per hour to Temporary Supervisor Librarian, Full-Time, Pike, \$20.23 per hour, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Janelle George from Interim Mgr., Events, \$24.57 per hour to Venue Coordinator, Events, \$23.40 per hour, Effective: 01/07/2018
- Brelyn Gerard from Activity Guide, Part-Time, Learning Curve to Activity Guide, Full-Time, Learning Curve, No Change in Pay, Effective: 01/21/2018

**RE-HIRES: (None Reported)**

**SEPARATIONS:**

- Lauren Williams, Hourly Library Assistant II, Warren, 2 years and 1 month, Effective: 12/12/2017
- Austin Stouch, Page, Garfield Park, 2 years and 8 months, Effective: 12/09/2017

- Joseph Biddle, Computer Lab Assistant II, Brightwood, 10 years and 6 months, Effective: 12/20/2017
- Jessica Royce, Library Assistant II-Outreach, 12 years and 7 months, Effective: 12/30/2017
- Ryan Houdek, Supervisor Librarian, Central Adult Reference, 10 years and 5 months, Effective: 01/06/2018

**INACTIVE:**

- Jennifer Pierpont, Page, Wayne, Effective: 01/07/2018

**RE-ACTIVATE:**

- Katherine Naomi Danforth, Page, Lawrence, \$9.15 per hour, Effective: 01/02/2018

**RECLASSIFICATION: (None Reported)**

**ADJUSTMENTS: (None Reported)**

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY****TRAVEL AND TRAINING ACTION**

RESOLUTION 6- 2018

**WHEREAS it is the opinion of the board that it is necessary for the following individuals****BE IT RESOLVED that they be allowed the necessary credited time and registration fees to be paid out of the Operating Fund:**

Name	Branch Dept	C/C	City/State	Conference Name	Fund	Registration	Lodging	Travel/Milage	Per Diem	Total
Kathryn Bacon	CMSA	1200	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Montoya Megerle Barker	LAW	2013	Columbus, GA	Georgia Libraries Annual Conference	101			\$ 142.83		\$ 142.83
Montoya Megerle Barker	LAW	2013	Atlanta, GA	BCALA/NCAAL Conference	101			\$ 582.62		\$ 582.62
Montoya Megerle Barker	LAW	2013	Jeffersonville, IN	Lunch & Learn: Route 66	101			\$ 140.00		\$ 140.00
Mollie Beaumont	CAS	1400	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Stefany Boleyn	OUT	2025	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Tiffani Carter	WIN	2020	Indianapolis, IN	26th Annual Author Awards Weekend	101	\$ 285.00				\$ 285.00
Tiffani Carter	WIN	2020	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Chad Childers	WAY	2019	Indianapolis, IN	Gen Con Trade Day	101	\$ 200.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 225.00
Kate Choplin	CAS	1400	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Joanna Conrad	E38	2008	Indianapolis, IN	Gaming and Frankenstein Workshop	101	\$ 25.00		\$ 11.00		\$ 36.00
Susan Davis	PDA	1500	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Ryan Donnelly	CAS	1400	Alexandria, VA	Patent and Trademark Center Program	101	\$ 100.00	\$ 922.00	\$ 244.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 1,401.00
Tami Edminster	PDA	1500	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Jenelle Erickson-Bejarano	PDA	1500	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Kathryn Farmer	DEC	2006	Indianapolis, IN	Gaming and Frankenstein Workshop	101	\$ 25.00		\$ 14.00		\$ 39.00
Lauren Freeman	OUT	2025	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Lauren Freeman	OUT	2025	Philadelphia, PA	PLA 2018	101	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,200.00
Amy Friedman	Curve	1403	Carmel, IN	Mock Caldecot Award Workshop	101	\$ 25.00				\$ 25.00
Meaghan Fukunaga	CMSA	1200	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Nichelle Hayes	CBLC	1412	Philadelphia, PA	PLA 2018	101	\$ 555.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,805.00
Nichelle Hayes	CBLC	1412	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Kristina Higgins	TCM	2024	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Kim Jones	CAS	1400	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Raylene Jordan	Curve	1403	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Jackie Kelly	CAS	1400	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Sue Kennedy	IRV	2004	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00

Nancy Mobley	HVL	2012	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Jessica Moore	PDA	1500	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Erin Murphy	IRV	2004	Indianapolis, IN	Gen Con Trade Day 2018	101	\$ 220.00		\$ 20.00		\$ 240.00
Genira Newell	LAW	2013	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Jackie Nytes	CEO	1001	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Shelby Peak	LAW	2013	Indianapolis, IN	Gen Con	101	\$ 200.00		\$ 60.00		\$ 260.00
Shelby Peak	LAW	2013	Indianapolis, IN	Gaming and Frankenstein Workshop	101	\$ 25.00		\$ 18.00		\$ 43.00
Beth Pintal	NOR	2014	Indianapolis, IN	Gen Con / Gen Con Trade Day	101	\$ 200.00		\$ 20.00		\$ 220.00
Claudine Polley	FSQ	2011	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Shellie Rich	Curve	1403	Carmel, IN	Mock Caldecot Award Workshop	101	\$ 25.00				\$ 25.00
Nancy Stephenson	SPVR	2026	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Michael Torres	CAS	1400	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00
Kirsten Weaver	PDA	1500	Indianapolis, IN	Joseph Taylor Symposium	101	\$ 35.00		\$ 25.00		\$ 60.00

\$ 10,109.45



## 2018 CEO Love Your Library Tour Schedule

Day	Time	Branch
January 29, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Beech Grove
January 30, 2018	6:30 p.m.	Garfield Park
January 31, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Franklin Road
February 1, 2018	4:00 p.m.	West Indianapolis
February 3, 2018	3:00 p.m.	Glendale
February 5, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Brightwood
February 6, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Southport
February 7, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Eagle
February 8, 2018	4:00 p.m.	College
February 9, 2018	1:00 p.m.	Lawrence
February 10, 2018	3:00 p.m.	InfoZone
February 12, 2018	4:30 p.m.	Pike
February 13, 2018	6:30 p.m.	East 38 <sup>th</sup> Street
February 14, 2018	2:00 p.m.	Wayne
February 15, 2018	4:00 p.m.	Decatur
February 17, 2018	3:00 p.m.	Spades Park
February 19, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Fountain Square
February 20, 2018	4:00 p.m.	Warren
February 21, 2018	6:00 p.m.	Irvington
February 27, 2018	6:30 p.m.	Flanner House
February 28, 2018	4:00 p.m.	Nora
March 1, 2018	2:00 p.m.	East Washington
March 2, 2018	9:00 a.m.	Central
March 3, 2018	5:00 p.m.	Haughville

**INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY  
NOTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF LIBRARY BOARD COMMITTEES  
JANUARY 9, 2018**

\*\*\*\*\*

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Board Committees met in a Joint Meeting at the Library Services Center, 2450 North Meridian Street, on Tuesday, January 9, 2018 at 4:05 p.m. pursuant to notice given.

**1. Call To Order**

Ms. Sanders called the meeting to order.

**2. Roll Call**

Members present: Ms. Charleston, Ms. Crenshaw, Dr. Jett, Ms. Payne, Rev. Robinson and Ms. Sanders.

Members absent: Dr. Wantz

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**3. Facilities Committee (Lillian L. Charleston, Chair; Rev. T. D. Robinson, Joanne M. Sanders) – Staff Liaison: Sharon Smith**

**Resolution – Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Eagle Branch Project**

- Sharon Smith presented the Board Action Request seeking approval to award a Construction Services Contract for the Eagle Branch Project.
- The Selection Committee recommends Board approval to award the Construction Services Contract for the Eagle Branch Project to Stenz Construction Corporation, Indianapolis, Indiana for the total cost of \$4,540,105.00 which includes Alternates #1 and 2.
- A subcontractor and material supplier's outreach meeting was held at the International Marketplace Coalition on November 30, 2017 in an effort to inform local construction related businesses about the Project and upcoming business opportunities.
- The preliminary project schedule targets a starting date of March 12, 2018, with substantial completion in the first quarter of 2019.



- The construction budget for this work is \$5,510,000 with the low bid within budget. Add and deduct alternates were included in the bidding documents to allow opportunities to adjust the contract amount.
- It is the recommendation of the Selection Committee and the architect to accept Alternate #1 for the Plank Ceiling in the main space, and Alternate #2 for the Folding Glass Partition separating the Children's area from the Program Room. The base bid plus Alternates #1 and 2 total \$4,540,105.
- Alternate #4 for the PV solar panel array and inverter system is not accepted at this time but IndyPL may elect to separately bid this work.
- The Project is funded by the Series 2017 Bond Fund (Fund 478).
- After discussion the Facilities Committee moved to forward the vote on the Resolution to the full Board at the regular meeting in January 2018.

#### **Project Update - Brightwood**

- Sharon Smith advised that the Library is moving toward closing on properties for the new Brightwood Branch Library project.
- Funds for the property acquisition have been moved into escrow.
- It is estimated that the Library will be able to close on the properties in early February 2018.
- It was also noted that the 3701 East 25th Street property, currently owned by the Indianapolis Department of Metropolitan Development will be transferred to IndyPL through the Renew Indianapolis program.

#### **4. Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee (Dorothy R. Crenshaw, Chair; Patricia A. Payne, Rev. T. D. Robinson) – Staff Liaison: Katherine Lerg**

##### **4 a. Briefing Report – Performance Appraisals Analysis**

Katherine explains the analysis and advises that there were no employees that received below a 2 in the ratings. She explains the Performance Improvement Plan process for those employees that receive a 2. Katherine will be forwarding copies of some Job Descriptions to Ms. Charleston for her review. Jackie explains that there was an increase in the number of employees that were eligible to participate in performance appraisals rather than increase in overall employees. There was a total of 581 employees that received a performance appraisal.

#### **5. Finance Committee (Dr. Terri Jett, Chair; Lillian L. Charleston, Joanne M. Sanders) – Staff Liaison: Ije Diké-Young**

- Resolution: Transfer Between Classifications and Accounts.** A transfer will be made in the Operating Fund to re-allocate resources for books and materials purchased in December, 2017. These changes have no impact on the total budget for 2017 as the funds are moving from one account to another.

- b. **Resolution: Disclosure of Waived Fines and Fees.** Annually, the State requires the Board to disclose the total amount of fines and fees waived on patron accounts. In 2017, the total amount waived on patron accounts was \$185,294. Included in the total is \$45,170 that was waived from accounts that had been expired for three or more years. Also included in this total is \$3,000 in corrections. The rest of the waivers were made in accordance with the Library's approved waiver schedule. Reasons that staff may waive fines from patrons' accounts include hardship, Earn & Learn, and the Fresh Start program for adult patrons with fines on their accounts incurred while they were minors.
- c. **Resolution: Outstanding Purchase Orders for 2017.** State guidelines require the Board to authorize outstanding purchase orders at year end. Ms. Diké-Young distributed the list of outstanding purchase orders for 2017. These purchase orders encumber 2017 budget funds that will be used to pay invoices for goods and services received in December, 2017. There will be no fiscal impact to the 2018 budget.
- d. **Resolution: Confirming Marion County Board of Finance.** The Library wishes to continue to designate the Marion County Board of Finance as their Local Board of Finance. This allows the Library the opportunity to see how other municipal corporations are faring in the investment world. The Library's investment report will be presented during the Board of Finance's meeting on January 25<sup>th</sup>, 2018.

## 6. Other Business

### a. Board Committee Assignments 2018.

Ms. Sanders noted that the announcement of the 2018 Board Committee assignments will be deferred for a few weeks. She will provide the information as soon as it is available.

### b. Union Negotiations and Staff Compensation Committee

Jackie Nytes, Chief Executive Officer, advised that the Library has potentially reached an agreement with the union (AFSCME) on a Joint Proposal. It is hoped that the Proposal can be reviewed at an upcoming Executive Session on January 22, 2018.

Ms. Nytes mentioned that the Library's agreement with the Staff Association expires at the end of January. A meeting of the Staff Association Compensation Committee is scheduled for January 18, 2018 to review possible terms for a new agreement. It was noted that their agreement has a "me too" clause which mirrors certain items in the union's contract. As a reminder, the Staff Association represents all Library employees not covered by the union.

Ms. Nytes also told the Board that the results of a survey which addressed items such as PTO, etc. that had been conducted by the Staff Association has been shared with the appropriate staff.

At this time, Ms. Charleston asked when the survey was done.

Ms. Nytes responded that it was conducted from Summer 2017 into Fall 2017.

Dr. Jett asked if the Board could see the survey results.

Ms. Nytes replied that she will contact the Staff Association about releasing the results.

c. **Other**

Discussion took place among the Board members regarding changing the start time for the Joint Board Committee Meetings going forward. It was determined that, starting with the meeting on February 13, 2018, the meetings would begin at 5:00 p.m.

7. **Notice of Next Regular Board Meeting and Library Board Committees Meeting**

- a. **Regular Board Meeting** – Monday, January 22, 2018, at the West Indianapolis Branch, 1216 South Kappes Street, at 6:30 p.m.
- b. **Library Board Committees Meeting** – February 13, 2018, at the Library Services Center, 2450 North Meridian Street, Room 226, at **5:00 p.m. Note: Change in time.**

8. **Adjournment**

Ms. Sanders declared the meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.





*You Are Invited!*

15b

The Indianapolis Public Library  
**Free Upcoming Events**

*(Please call Communications at 317-275-4022 for more information)*

**Continuing through January 27 – “Indy Library Store Booksale.”** Here’s your first opportunity in the new year to purchase new and used books and specialty items at discount prices. The Booksale is open on Thursday, January 25 from 12 noon - 7 p.m. Half-Price Day is Friday, January 26 from noon - 7 p.m. \$7 Bag Day is Saturday, January 27 from 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Proceeds support Library programs and services through the Library Foundation. Held at the Library Services Center.

**February 3 at 2 p.m. – “Jane Smiley @ Central Library!”** You’re invited as Pulitzer Prize-winning author Jane Smiley discusses her career and works. Smiley received the Pulitzer Prize for fiction in 1992 for her book, *A Thousand Acres*. Book sales and signings will follow the program. Held at Central Library.

**February 10 from 5:30 - 10 p.m. – “Meet the Artists XXX Gala!”** Celebrate the 30th anniversary of one of the city’s premier cultural events. Meet accomplished local African-American artists whose works are on display at Central Library through March and enjoy an evening of cultural entertainment. Highlighting the evening will be a presentation by actress and Indianapolis native Vivica A. Fox. Held at Central Library.

**February 17 at 1:30 p.m. – “High Five, Daddy! (Mis)Adventures in Family Camping and Other Stories.”** Acclaimed children’s author and bilingual storyteller Antonio Sacre takes the stage for a family-friendly show about camping and other family misadventures. The author of four children’s books, Sacre’s tales of growing up bilingually in a Cuban and Irish-American household have inspired children worldwide to gather their own family stories and become storytellers themselves. Held at Central Library.

**February 19 at 6 p.m. – “Village Voices: Notes from the Griot.”** Explore the contributions of African-American artists through this interactive experience featuring the underperformed masterworks of dance, art, music and composition. This performance will feature Joshua A. Thompson, Megan Simonton, Bashiri Asad, Manon Voice, Uzuri Asad, Jared Thompson, Deonna Craig and Rae Parker. Held at Central Library.

**February 18 at 2 p.m. – “Come Together and Discuss The Beatles!”** Music scholar Aaron Krerowicz concludes his series highlighting the musical influences and evolution of The Beatles. This 60-minute multimedia program will compare and contrast the two superbands of the ‘60s & ‘70s, The Beatles and the Rolling Stones, through musical examples and interviews with band members. Held at the Pike Branch.

**February 23 at 6:30 p.m. – “The Burden: African-Americans & the Enduring Impact of Slavery.”** Join us for a discussion of this book of powerful essays that offer a chorus of evidence that the burden is real. A panel of the book’s contributors will include award-winning Detroit newspaper columnist Rochelle Riley, social commentator and author Tamara Winfrey-Harris, and author A’Lelia Bundles. Held in the Center for Black Literature & Culture at Central Library.

**February 26 at 2 p.m. – “Keep Warm With Soups: Cooking Workshop.”** Learn healthy soup recipes and participate in a soup cooking demonstration and food tasting at this program presented by the Marion County Health Department. Participants will have a chance to win a Library soup mug! Held at the Franklin Road Branch.

*We hope to see you at these exciting events!*